UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

		FORM 10-K	
\boxtimes	ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SE	CTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXC	HANGE ACT OF 1934
	F	or the fiscal year ended: December 31, 20 OR	20
	TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO	O SECTION 13 or 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES E	XCHANGE ACT OF 1934
	For the	transition period from to	
		Commission file number: 1-10026	
	ALBAN	IY INTERNATIONAL	CORP.
		(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)	
		<u>Delaware</u>	
	(Sta	te or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organiza	ation)
		216 Airport Drive, Rochester, New Hampshire (Address of principal executive offices) 14-0462060	!
		(IRS Employer	
		Identification No.)	
		<u>03867</u> (Zip Code)	
		ant's telephone number, including area code <u>603-3</u> curities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the	
	Title of each class	<u>Trading Symbol(s)</u>	Name of each exchange on which
Cla	ss A Common Stock, \$0.001 par value pe	r AIN	<u>registered</u> The New York Stock Exchange (NYSE)
Cla	share ss B Common Stock, \$0.001 par value pe share	r AIN	The New York Stock Exchange (NYSE)
	Securities	s registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:	<u>None</u>
	Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a we	ell-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the	e Securities Act. Yes ⊠ No □
	Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not r	required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section	n 15(d) of the Act. Yes \square No \boxtimes
durir		(1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 1 or period that the registrant was required to file such rep	
Reg		has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File he preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that	
an e		t is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non- of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller r	
	Large accelerated filer ⊠	Accelerated filer	
	Non-accelerated filer	Smaller reporting company	
		Emerging growth company	

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any

new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. \Box

Indicate by check mark whether the	registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12h-2	of the Act) Ves □ No 🗵
moncare by check mark whether me	Teushani is a sheli combany t	as benned in Rule 170-7 (JULIE ACD. TEST INDIA

The aggregate market value of the Common Stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant on June 30, 2020, the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second quarter, computed by reference to the price at which Common Stock was last sold on such a date, was \$1.8 billion.

The registrant had 30.7 million shares of Class A Common Stock and 1.6 million shares of Class B Common Stock outstanding as of February 19, 2021.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

<u>PART</u>

Portions of the Registrant's Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be held on May 13, 2021.

Ш

1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I

<u>Item 1.</u>	<u>Business</u>	<u>5</u>
Item 1A.	Risk Factors	<u>11</u>
Item 1B.	<u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u>	<u>21</u>
Item 2.	<u>Properties</u>	<u>21</u>
<u>Item 3.</u>	<u>Legal Proceedings</u>	<u>21</u>
Item 4.	Mine Safety Disclosures	<u>21</u>
	<u>PART II</u>	
Item 5.	Market for the Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters, and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	<u>22</u>
Item 6.	Selected Financial Data	<u>24</u>
<u>Item 7.</u>	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	<u>26</u>
Item 7A.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk	<u>43</u>
Item 8.	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	<u>45</u>
<u>Item 9.</u>	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	<u>105</u>
Item 9A.	Controls and Procedures	<u>105</u>
Item 9B.	Other Information	<u>106</u>
	<u>PART III</u>	
<u>Item 10.</u>	<u>Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u>	<u>107</u>
<u>Item 11.</u>	Executive Compensation	<u>107</u>
<u>Item 12.</u>	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	<u>108</u>
<u>Item 13.</u>	Certain Relationships, Related Transactions and Director Independence	<u>109</u>
<u>Item 14.</u>	Principal Accountant Fees and Services	<u>109</u>
	<u>PART IV</u>	
<u>Item 15.</u>	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	<u>110</u>

Forward-Looking Statements

This annual report and the documents incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference in this annual report contain statements concerning our future results and performance and other matters that are "forward-looking" statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). The words "believe," "expect," "anticipate," "intend," "estimate," "plan," "project," "may," "will," "should," and variations of such words or similar expressions are intended, but are not the exclusive means, to identify forward-looking statements. Because forward-looking statements are subject to risks and uncertainties, actual results may differ materially from those expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements.

There are a number of risks, uncertainties, and other important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from the forward-looking statements, including, but not limited to:

- Conditions in the industries in which our Machine Clothing and Albany Engineered Composites segments compete, along with the general risks associated with macroeconomic conditions, including continuation of COVID-19 pandemic effects for an extended period of time;
- In the Machine Clothing segment, greater than anticipated declines in the demand for publication grades of paper, or lower than anticipated growth in other paper grades;
- In the Albany Engineered Composites segment, longer-than-expected timeframe for the aerospace industry to utilize existing inventories, and unanticipated reductions in demand, delays, technical difficulties or cancellations in aerospace programs that are expected to generate revenue and drive long-term growth;
- Failure to achieve or maintain anticipated profitable growth in our Albany Engineered Composites segment; and
- Other risks and uncertainties detailed in this report and other periodic reports.

Further information concerning important factors that could cause actual events or results to be materially different from the forward-looking statements can be found in "Business Environment Overview and Trends" as well as in Item 1A - "Risk Factors", in Item 7 of this annual report. Although we believe the expectations reflected in our other forward-looking statements are based on reasonable assumptions, it is not possible to foresee or identify all factors that could have a material and negative impact on our future performance. The forward-looking statements included or incorporated by reference in this annual report are made on the basis of our assumptions and analyses, as of the time the statements are made, in light of our experience and perception of historical conditions, expected future developments, and other factors believed to be appropriate under the circumstances.

Except as otherwise required by the federal securities laws, we disclaim any obligations or undertaking to publicly release any updates or revisions to any forward-looking statement contained or incorporated by reference in this annual report to reflect any change in our expectations with regard thereto or any change in events, conditions, or circumstances on which any such statement is based.

PART I

Item 1. Business

Albany International Corp. (the Registrant, the Company, we, us, or our) and its subsidiaries are engaged in two business segments.

The Machine Clothing ("MC") segment supplies permeable and impermeable belts used in the manufacture of paper, paperboard, tissue and towel, pulp, nonwovens, fiber cement and several other industrial applications.

We design, manufacture, and market paper machine clothing (used in the manufacturing of paper, paperboard, tissue, and towel) for each section of the paper machine and for every grade of paper. We manufacture and sell approximately twice as much paper machine clothing worldwide than any other company. Paper machine clothing products are customized, consumable products of technologically sophisticated design that utilize polymeric materials in a complex structure. The design and material composition of paper machine clothing can have a considerable effect on the quality of paper products produced and the efficiency of the paper machines on which it is used. Principal paper machine clothing products include forming, pressing, and drying fabrics, and process belts. A forming fabric assists in paper sheet formation and conveys the very wet sheet (more than 75 percent water) through the forming section. Pressing fabrics are designed to carry the sheet through the press section, where water is pressed from the sheet as it passes through the press nip. In the drying section, drying fabrics manage air movement and hold the sheet against heated cylinders to enhance drying. Process belts are used in the press section to increase dryness and enhance sheet properties, as well as in other sections of the machine to improve runnability and enhance sheet qualities.

The MC segment also supplies engineered fabrics used in the manufacturing process in the pulp, corrugator, nonwovens, fiber cement, building products, and tannery and textile industries.

The MC segment sells its products directly to customer end-users in countries across the globe. MC products, manufacturing processes, and distribution channels are substantially the same in each region of the world in which we operate. The sales of paper machine clothing forming, pressing, and drying fabrics, individually and in the aggregate, accounted for more than 10 percent of our consolidated Net sales during one or more of the last three years. No individual customer accounted for as much as 10 percent of MC segment Net sales in any of the periods presented. A majority of MC segment Net sales in the year ended December 31, 2020 were for use in the production of the growing grades of tissue, containerboard, other paper categories, and other engineered fabrics, while less than 20% of MC segment Net sales were for the production of the declining newsprint and printing and writing papers categories.

The Albany Engineered Composites ("AEC") segment, including Albany Safran Composites, LLC ("ASC"), in which our customer SAFRAN Group owns a 10 percent noncontrolling interest, provides highly engineered, advanced composite structures to customers in the commercial and defense aerospace industries. AEC's largest aerospace customer is the SAFRAN Group and sales to SAFRAN (consisting primarily of fan blades and cases for CFM's LEAP engine) accounted for approximately 11 percent of the Company's consolidated Net sales in 2020. AEC, through ASC, is the exclusive supplier to the LEAP program of advanced composite fan blades and cases under a long-term supply contract. The LEAP engine is used on the Airbus A320neo and Boeing 737 MAX family of jets. Other significant programs served by AEC include the F-35, Boeing 787, Sikorsky CH-53K, and JASSM programs. AEC also supplies vacuum waste tanks for the Boeing 7-Series programs, and specialty components for the Rolls Royce lift fan on the F-35, as well as the fan case for the GE9X engine. In 2020, approximately 46% of the AEC segment's sales were related to U.S. government contracts or programs.

See "Business Environment Overview and Trends" under Item 7, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, for a discussion of general segment developments in recent years.

Following is a table of Net sales by segment for 2020, 2019, and 2018.

(in thousands)	2020	 2019	2018
Machine Clothing	\$ 572,955	\$ 601,254	\$ 611,858
Albany Engineered Composites	327,655	452,878	370,621
Consolidated total	\$ 900,610	\$ 1,054,132	\$ 982,479

The table setting forth certain sales, operating income, and balance sheet data that appears in Note 3, is included in "Reportable Segments and Geographic Data," of the Consolidated Financial Statements, included under Item 8 of this Form 10-K, which is incorporated herein.

International Operations

Our Machine Clothing business segment maintains manufacturing facilities in Brazil, Canada, China, France, Italy, Mexico, South Korea, Sweden, the United Kingdom, and the United States. MC's global manufacturing footprint is designed to most efficiently meet regional customer requirements. Our AEC business segment maintains manufacturing facilities in the United States, France, Mexico, and Germany to meet customer demand in those regions.

Our global presence subjects us to certain risks, including tariffs and other restrictions on trade, and controls on foreign exchange and the repatriation of funds. While the direct impact of recent developments in global trade and tariff policy has not been significant, there is risk that the impact of such developments on companies in our supply chain will be reflected in higher costs from affected suppliers. We have a cash repatriation strategy that targets a certain amount of foreign current year earnings that are not indefinitely reinvested. While, to date, we have been able to make such repatriations without substantial governmental restrictions, changes in the trade or regulatory compliance in any country that we have significant cash balances could make it more difficult to repatriate foreign earnings cost-effectively in the future.

Working Capital, Customers, Seasonality, and Backlog

Payment terms granted to paper industry and other machine clothing customers reflect general competitive practices. Terms vary with product, competitive conditions, and the country of operation. In some markets, customer agreements require us to maintain significant amounts of finished goods inventory to assure continuous availability of our products.

In addition to supplying paper, paperboard, and tissue companies, the MC segment is a leading supplier to the nonwovens (which includes the manufacture of products such as diapers, personal care and household wipes), building products, and tannery and textile industries. These non-paper industries have a wide range of customers, with markets that vary from industrial applications to consumer use products.

The AEC segment primarily serves customers in the commercial and defense aerospace market through both engine and airframe applications. AEC's working capital levels rose sharply in the last few years. In 2018 and 2019, the increased working capital was associated with revenue growth while, in 2020, a slowdown in several key programs resulted in working capital increases, principally Contract assets.

In the MC segment, the Chinese New Year, summer months, and the end of the year are often periods of lower production for some of our customers, which, in the past contributed to seasonal variation in sales and orders. In recent years, shorter order cycles and lower inventory levels throughout the supply chain have become a more significant factor in quarterly sales. The impact of these combined factors on any quarter can be difficult to predict, and can make quarterly comparisons less meaningful than annual comparisons. While seasonality is generally not a significant factor in the Albany Engineered Composites segment, the commercial terms of the supply agreement governing the LEAP program resulted in fourth quarter sales volatility in recent years.

Backlog in the MC segment was \$190 million at December 31, 2020, compared to \$166 million at December 31, 2019. Backlog in the AEC segment decreased to \$242 million at December 31, 2020, compared to \$288 million at December 31, 2019. The decrease in AEC's backlog was due to the longer-than-expected delays in the Boeing 737 MAX return to service, and effects of the COVID-19 pandemic on the aerospace industry. All of the backlog in MC and substantially all of the AEC backlog is expected to be invoiced during the next 12 months.

Research and Development and Technology

We invest in research, new product development, and technical analysis with the objective of maintaining our technological leadership in each business segment. While much of our research activity supports existing products, we also engage in significant research and development activities for new technology platforms, products and product enhancements.

MC segment products are custom-designed for each user, depending on the type, size, and speed of the machine, and the products being produced. Product design is also a function of the machine section, the grade of product being produced, and the quality of the stock used. Technical expertise, judgment, and experience are critical in designing the appropriate clothing for machine, position, and application. As a result, many employees in sales and technical functions have engineering degrees, paper mill experience, or other manufacturing experience in the markets in which they operate. Our market leadership position reflects our commitment to technological innovation. This innovation has resulted in new MC products and/or enhancements across all of our product lines.

Albany Engineered Composites designs, develops and manufactures advanced composite parts for complex aerospace applications, using a range of core technologies, including its proprietary 3D-woven reinforced composites technology, traditional 2D laminated composite structures, automated material placement, filament winding, through-thickness reinforcement, braiding, and thermoplastic pultrusion.

In addition to continuous significant investment in core research and development activities in pursuit of new proprietary products and manufacturing processes, experienced research and development employees in each business segment also work collaboratively with customers, OEMs and suppliers on targeted development efforts to introduce new products and applications in their respective markets.

Company-funded research expenses totaled \$25.8 million in 2020, \$26.9 million in 2019, and \$29.8 million in 2018. In 2020, these costs were 2.9 percent of total Company Net sales, including \$9.8 million, or 3.0 percent of Net sales, in our AEC segment. Research and development in the AEC segment includes both Company-sponsored and customer-funded activities. Some customer funded research and development may be on a cost sharing basis, in which case, amounts charged to the collaborating entity are credited against research and development costs. For customer-funded research and development in which we anticipate funding to exceed expenses, we include amounts charged to the customer in Net sales. Cost of sales associated with customer-funded research was \$5.1 million in 2020, \$6.8 million in 2019, and \$3.5 million in 2018.

We have developed, and continue to develop, proprietary intellectual property germane to the industries we serve. Our intellectual property takes many forms, including patents, trademarks, trade names and domains, and trade secrets. Our trade secrets include, among other things, manufacturing know-how and unique processes and equipment. Because intellectual property in the form of patents is published, we often forgo patent protection and preserve the intellectual property as trade secrets. We aggressively protect our proprietary intellectual property, pursuing patent protection when appropriate. Our active portfolio currently contains over 2,400 patents, and approximately 250 new patents are typically granted each year. While we consider our total portfolio of intellectual property, including our patents, to be an important competitive advantage, we do not believe that any single patent is critical to the continuation of our business. All brand names and product names are trade names of Albany International Corp. or its subsidiaries. We have from time to time licensed some of our patents and/or know-how to one or more competitors, and have been licensed under some competitors' patents, in each case mainly to enhance customer acceptance of new products. The revenue from such licenses is less than 1 percent of consolidated net sales.

Raw Materials

Primary raw materials for our MC products are polymer monofilaments and fibers, which have generally been available from a number of suppliers. In addition, we manufacture polymer monofilaments, a basic raw material for all types of machine clothing, at our facility in Homer, New York, which supplies approximately 30 percent of our worldwide monofilament requirements. In the AEC segment, the primary raw materials are carbon fiber and resin. While there are a number of potential suppliers of carbon fiber and other raw materials used by AEC, the use of certain suppliers may be mandated by customer agreements, and alternative suppliers would be subject to material qualification or other requirements that may preclude or delay their availability. In the case of mandated suppliers, AEC endeavors to enter into long-term supply agreements to help mitigate price and availability risks. Currently, the primary raw materials used in each segment are derived from petroleum, and are therefore sensitive to changes in the price of petroleum and petroleum intermediates.

Competition

In the paper machine clothing market, we believe that we had a worldwide market share of approximately 30 percent in 2020, while the two largest competitors each had a market share of approximately half of ours.

While some competitors in the MC segment tend to compete more on the basis of price, and others attempt to compete more on the basis of technology, both are significant competitive factors in this industry. Albany's Machine Clothing product portfolio is broad and deep, with products for every part of the machine and a wide range of machine types and paper grades. The Company's research and development team works closely with the sales and technical organization to develop new products to meet changes in customer needs, and also pursues targeted joint development activities with customers and equipment manufacturers to create new products. Albany's experienced sales and technical team members – many of whom have worked in the industries that we serve - work closely with each customer to acquire deep understanding of the customer's combination of raw materials, manufacturing equipment, manufacturing processes, and paper, pulp, nonwovens or other product being produced – a combination that is unique to each customer, plant and machine. This experience and knowledge, combined with knowledge of and experience with the Company's own extensive product portfolio, allows the sales and technical teams to ensure that the appropriate machine clothing products are being supplied for each part of the machine, to customize those products as needed for best performance, and to continuously propose new products that offer each customer the possibility of even better performance and increased savings. These efforts – which effectively integrate the Company's experience and technological expertise into each product we sell – are reflected in the Company's strong competitive position in the marketplace. Some of the Company's paper machine clothing competitors also supply paper machines, papermaking equipment, and aftermarket parts and services, and often bundle clothing with original or rebuilt machines and/or aftermarket services.

The primary competitive factors in the markets in which our Albany Engineered Composites segment competes is product performance and price. Achieving lower weight without sacrificing strength is the key to improving fuel efficiency, and is a critical performance requirement in the aerospace industry. Our broad array of capabilities in composites enable us to offer customers the opportunity to displace metal components and, in some cases, conventional composites with lower-weight, high-strength, and potentially high-temperature resistant composites. The dominant competitive factor is how the customer weighs these performance benefits, which include fuel savings due to lower weight, against the possible cost advantage of more traditional metal and composite components.

Human Capital Resources

Albany International recognizes that its long, successful history and future opportunities are directly linked to dedicated, engaged and diverse employees that serve the Company in all business operations. Albany currently employs over 4,000 people, with significant operations in North America, South America, Europe and Asia. Wages and benefits are competitive with those of other manufacturers in the geographic areas in which our facilities are located. A number of hourly employees outside of the United States are members of various unions. In general, we consider our relations with employees to be excellent. Employees participate in regular training programs appropriate for their responsibility and extensive optional training programs have been developed for those who seek professional and personal growth opportunities. All employees are required to participate in safety training on a regular basis.

The Company's Executive Vice President- Human Resources and Chief Human Resources Officer meets regularly with the Chief Executive Officer to align Human Capital strategy, plan and initiatives with business strategy and goals. Albany's Human Capital Resources plan ensures that we provide a rewarding employee experience across the company. We continuously review our Human Capital Resources metrics, including safety metrics and action plans, to promote an emotionally and physically safe and inclusive working environment.

Executive Officers of the Registrant

The following table sets forth certain information with respect to the executive officers of the Company as of February 25, 2021:

A. William Higgins, 62, President and Chief Executive Officer, joined the Company in 2020. He has served the Company as President and Chief Executive Officer since January 2020. He has been a director of the Company since 2016 and served as Chairman of the Board from February 2019 until January 2020. From 2005 to 2012 he served CIRCOR International, Inc. in a variety of senior organizational positions, including Chief Executive Officer and Chairman. Prior to joining CIRCOR, he held a variety of senior management positions with Honeywell International and AlliedSignal.

Stephen M. Nolan, 51, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer, joined the Company in 2019. He has served the Company as Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer since April 2019. Prior to joining the Company, he served as Chief

Financial Officer of Esterline and previously held the same role at Vista Outdoor, Inc. He previously worked in a number of strategic and operational management roles at ATK, including Senior Vice President for Strategy and Business Development and several business unit leadership positions. Earlier in his career, Mr. Nolan served in corporate development and strategy roles at Raytheon Company and as a strategy consultant at McKinsey & Company.

Daniel A. Halftermeyer, 59, President – Machine Clothing, joined the Company in 1987. He has served the Company as President – Machine Clothing since February 2012. He previously served the Company as President – Paper Machine Clothing and Engineered Fabrics from August 2011 to February 2012, as President – Paper Machine Clothing from January 2010 until August 2011, Group Vice President – Paper Machine Clothing Europe from 2005 to August 2008, Vice President and General Manager – North American Dryer Fabrics from 1997 to March 2005, and Technical Director – Dryer Fabrics from 1993 to 1997. He held various technical and management positions in St. Stephen, South Carolina, and Sélestat, France, from 1987 to 1993.

Greg Harwell, 57, President – Albany Engineered Composites, joined the Company in 2019. He has served the Company as President - Albany Engineered Composites since November 2019. Prior to joining the company, he served as President of Aerostructures for Precision Castparts (PCC) managing all aspects of the organization for the Aerostructures division. He also served as Vice President and General Manager in charge of Global Operations Strategy at Alcoa Fastening Systems and Rings, and before November 2014 was responsible for multiple operations within Alcoa Fastening Systems. From June 2019 until he joined Albany International, Mr. Harwell was a consultant to Arlington Capital Partners, providing M&A advisory services.

Alice McCarvill, 56, Executive Vice President- Human Resources and Chief Human Resources Officer, joined the Company in 2018. She has served the Company as Executive Vice President- Human Resources and Chief Human Resources Officer since February 2019. She joined the Company in March 2018 as Executive Vice President- Human Resources. Prior to 2018 she was Group VP Human Resources for Arconic Engineered Products and Solutions.

Joseph M. Gaug, 57, Vice President- General Counsel and Secretary, joined the Company in 2004. He has served the Company as Vice President- Secretary and General Counsel since May 2020. He previously served as Associate General Counsel from 2004 and as Associate General Counsel and Assistant Secretary from 2006 to May 2020. Prior to 2004 he was a principal at McNamee, Lochner, Titus & Williams, PC.

Robert A. Hansen, 63, Senior Vice President and Chief Technology Officer, joined the Company in 1981. He has served the Company as Senior Vice President and Chief Technology Officer since January 2010. He previously served as Vice President – Corporate Research and Development from April 2006 to January 2010, and Director of Technical and Marketing – Europe Press Fabrics from 2004 to April 2006. From 2000 to 2004, he served as Technical Director – Press Fabrics, Göppingen, Germany. Before 2000, he served the Company in a number of technical management and research and development positions in Europe and the U.S.

David M. Pawlick, 59, Vice President – Controller, joined the Company in 2000. He has served the Company as Vice President – Controller since 2008, and as Director of Corporate Accounting from 2000 to 2008. From 1994 to 2000 he served as Director of Finance and Controller for Ahlstrom Machinery, Inc. in Glens Falls, New York. Prior to 1994, he was employed as an Audit Manager for Coopers & Lybrand.

We are incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware and are the successor to a New York corporation originally incorporated in 1895, which was merged into the company in August 1987 solely for the purpose of changing the domicile of the corporation. References to the Company that relate to any time prior to the August 1987 merger should be understood to refer to the predecessor New York corporation.

Our Corporate Governance Guidelines, Business Ethics Policy, and Code of Ethics for the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, and Controller, and the charters of the Audit, Compensation, and Governance Committees of the Board of Directors are available at the Corporate Governance section of our website (www.albint.com).

Our current reports on Form 8-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, and annual reports on Form 10-K are electronically filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), and all such reports and amendments to such reports filed subsequent to November 15, 2002, have been and will be made available, free of charge, through our website (www.albint.com) as soon as reasonably practicable after such filing. The public may read and copy any materials filed by the Company with the SEC at the SEC's Public Reading Room at 100 F Street, N.E., Room 1580, Washington, D.C. The public may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reading Room by

<u>Index</u>

calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. The SEC maintains a website (www.sec.gov) that contains reports, proxy, information statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC.

9

Item 1A. RISK FACTORS

The risks and uncertainties described below are those that we have identified as material, but are not the only risks and uncertainties facing the Company. This list is not all-inclusive or necessarily in order of importance. If any of the events contemplated by the following risks occurs, our business, financial condition, or results of operations could be materially adversely affected. Some of these risks are described below and in the documents incorporated by reference, and investors should take these risks into account when evaluating any investment decision involving the Company.

Risks related to our business and operations

The COVID-19 pandemic has had, and we expect will continue to have, certain negative impacts on our business, and such impacts may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition and cash flows

The public health crisis caused by the COVID-19 pandemic and the measures being taken by governments, businesses, and the public at large to limit COVID-19's spread has had, and are expected to continue to have, certain negative effects on the markets we serve. These effects include deteriorating general economic conditions in many regions of the world, increased unemployment, decreases in disposable income, decline in consumer confidence, and changes in consumer spending habits. Certain adverse impacts specific to the Company include, without limitation:

- During 2020, some employees in various plants contracted the COVID-19 virus, which led to workforce absences of employees that contracted the virus and others that may have been exposed. Highly contagious diseases such as COVID-19 create the risk that we may need to shut down one of our facilities for an extended period of time, which could increase our costs and affect our ability to meet commitments to customers.
- We have experienced larger-than-anticipated declines in demand for MC fabrics used to make certain paper grades, specifically publication paper grades, that could be COVID-19 related. Additionally, behavioral changes that have occurred during the pandemic have impacted demand for various products that are made with MC fabrics. The above effects are likely to continue to have an adverse impact on demand for publication paper grades, and perhaps other grades of paper, including without limitation packaging paper grades, as well as on demand for non-woven fabrics and fiber cement products used in the construction industry; such impacts would in turn adversely impact demand for the MC products used to manufacture such paper grades or building products. A decline in revenues would lead to lower gross profit on those products and the possibility of unabsorbed fixed manufacturing costs.
- The Albany Engineered Composites segment generates a significant portion of its revenue from commercial aerospace programs and contracts for the U.S. Department of Defense (DOD). The COVID-19 pandemic has significantly impacted passenger air travel which, in turn, has impacted and is likely to continue to impact the commercial aerospace programs that provide a source of revenue for the Company. Such programs could be delayed or canceled which, in addition to a loss of revenue and gross profit, could lead to write-offs for Company investments for those programs. The pandemic has resulted in significant costs for the U.S. government, which could lead to program delays or cancellations, and a corresponding decrease in our revenues. The outcome of the 2020 U.S. Presidential election could increase the uncertainties associated with DOD programs.
- Disruptions in supply chains may place constraints on our ability to source key raw materials and services which could impact our ability to deliver products to customers as scheduled. Additionally, manufacturing or delivery costs could increase.
- During periods of economic weakness, the Company may be exposed to greater credit risk. Additionally, we could be required to record significant impairment charges with respect to noncurrent assets, including goodwill and other intangible assets, whose fair values may be negatively affected by the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic on our operations.

A number of industry factors have had, and in future periods could have, an adverse impact on sales, profitability and cash flow in the Company's MC and AEC segments

Significant consolidation and rationalization in the paper industry in recent years have reduced global consumption of paper machine clothing in certain markets. Developments in digital media have adversely affected

demand for newsprint and for printing and writing grades of paper, which has had, and is likely to continue to have, an adverse effect on demand for paper machine clothing in those markets. At the same time, technological advances in papermaking, including in paper machine clothing, while contributing to the papermaking efficiency of customers, have in some cases lengthened the useful life of our products and reduced the number of pieces required to produce the same volume of paper. These factors have had, and in the future are likely to have, an adverse effect on paper machine clothing sales.

The market for paper machine clothing in recent years has been characterized by continuous pressure to provide more favorable commercial terms, which has unfavorably affected our operating results. We expect such pressure to remain intense in all paper machine clothing markets, especially during periods of customer consolidation, plant closures, or when major contracts are being renegotiated. The emergence of Chinese competitors exacerbates this risk.

Similar pressures exist in the markets in which AEC competes. During 2019, Net sales under the LEAP contract exceeded \$210 million. Due to the grounding of the Boeing 737 MAX and the impact of the pandemic on air travel, 2020 Net sales generated by the LEAP contract declined to less than \$95 million.

Additionally, the LEAP long-term supply agreement contains certain events of default that, if triggered, could result in termination of the agreement by the customer, which would also have a material adverse impact on segment sales and profitability. Additionally, many of AEC's customers, as well as the companies supplied by our customers are under pressure to achieve acceptable returns on their substantial investments in recent years in new technologies, new programs and new product introductions. This has contributed to a relentless focus on reducing costs, resulting in continuous pressure for cost reduction and pricing improvement throughout the supply chain. The recent wave of consolidation in the aerospace industry could continue or intensify these pressures.

The long-term organic growth prospects of AEC are subject to a number of risks

The prospect of future successful organic growth in AEC depends in large part on its ability to maintain and grow a healthy pipeline of potential new products and applications for its technologies, to transform a sufficient number of those potential opportunities into commercial supply agreements, and to then execute its obligations under such agreements. In addition, existing and future supply agreements, especially for commercial and defense aerospace, are subject to the same curtailment or cancellation risks as the programs they support.

AEC is currently working on a broad portfolio of potential new product applications in the aerospace industry. These development projects may or may not result in commercial supply opportunities. In the event that AEC succeeds in developing products and securing contracts to manufacture and supply them, it will face the same industrialization and manufacturing ramp-up risks that it currently faces in its existing contracts, and AEC may or may not be successful in meeting its obligations under these contracts. Failure to manage these development, commercialization and execution risks could have a material adverse impact on AEC's prospects for revenue growth.

In addition to dealing with these development and manufacturing execution risks, future AEC growth will likely require increasingly larger amounts of cash to fund the investments in equipment, capital, and development efforts needed to achieve this growth. Until AEC is able to consistently generate positive cash flows, it will remain dependent on the MC segment's ability to generate cash. A significant decline in MC sales, operating income or cash flows could therefore have a material adverse impact on AEC's growth.

AEC is subject to significant risks related to the potential manufacture and sale of defective or non-conforming products

AEC manufactures and sells products that are incorporated into commercial and military aircraft. If AEC were to supply products with manufacturing defects, or products that failed to conform to contractual requirements, we could be required to recall and/or replace them, and could also be subject to substantial contractual damages or warranty claims from our customers. AEC could also be subject to product liability claims if such failures were to cause death, injury or losses to third parties, or damage claims resulting from the grounding of aircraft into which such defective or non-conforming products had been incorporated. While we maintain product liability insurance and other insurance at levels we believe to be prudent and consistent with industry practice to help mitigate these risks, these coverages may not be sufficient to fully cover AEC's exposure for such risks, which could have a material adverse effect on AEC's results of operations and cash flows.

Deterioration of global economic conditions could have an adverse impact on the Company's business and results of operations

The Company identifies in this section a number of risks, the effects of which may be exacerbated by an unfavorable economic climate. For example, a recession could lead to lower consumption in all paper grades including tissue and packaging, which would not only reduce consumption of paper machine clothing but could also increase the risk of greater price competition in the machine clothing industry.

Similarly, in the Company's AEC segment, a decline in global or regional economic conditions could result in lower orders for aircraft or aircraft engines, or the cancellation of existing orders, which would in turn result in reduced demand for the AEC components utilized on such aircraft or engines. Demand for AEC's light-weight composite aircraft components is driven by demand for the lighter, more fuel-efficient aircraft engine and other applications into which they are incorporated, such as the CFM LEAP engine. Fuel costs are a significant part of operating costs for airlines and, in many cases, may constitute a carrier's single largest operating expense. A sustained drop in oil prices, and related decline in the price of jet fuel, could prompt airlines to defer orders or delivery dates for such newer, more fuel-efficient airframes and aircraft engines, as the urgency to reduce fuel consumption may be lessened. In addition, any economic conditions that led to sustained high interest rates could affect the airline's ability to finance new aircraft and engine orders.

Weak or unstable economic conditions also increase the risk that one or more of our customers could be unable to pay outstanding accounts receivable, whether as the result of bankruptcy or an inability to obtain working capital financing from banks or other lenders. In such a case, we could be forced to write off such accounts, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, or operating results. Furthermore, both the MC and AEC business segments manufacture products that are custom-designed for a specific customer application. In the event of a customer liquidity issue, the Company could also be required to write off amounts that are included in Contract assets, net or Inventories. In the case of AEC, such write-offs could also include investments in equipment, tooling, and non-recurring engineering, some of which could be significant depending on the program.

The Company may experience supply constraints due to a limited number of suppliers of certain raw materials and equipment

There are a limited number of suppliers of polymer fiber and monofilaments, key raw materials used in the manufacture of machine clothing, and of carbon fiber and carbon resin, key raw materials used by AEC. In addition, there are a limited number of suppliers of some of the equipment used in each of the MC and AEC segments. The risks associated with limited suppliers were increased during 2020 as the COVID-19 pandemic put pressure on the supply chain, as well as transportation companies that deliver our products to customers. While we have always been able to meet our raw material and equipment needs, the limited number of suppliers of these items creates the potential for disruptions in supply. AEC currently relies on single suppliers under contracts they have with SAFRAN to meet the carbon fiber and carbon resin requirements for the LEAP program. Lack of supply, delivery delays, or quality problems relating to supplied raw materials or for our key manufacturing equipment could harm our production capacity, and could require the Company to attempt to qualify one or more additional suppliers, which could be a lengthy, expensive and uncertain process. Such disruptions could make it difficult to supply our customers with products on time, which could have a negative impact on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Some of the Company's competitors in the MC segment have the capability to make and sell paper machines and papermaking equipment as well as other engineered fabrics

Although customers historically have tended to view the purchase of paper machine clothing and the purchase of paper machines as separate purchasing decisions, the ability to bundle fabrics with new machines and after-market services could provide an advantage to our competitors. This underscores the importance of our ability to maintain the technological competitiveness and value of our products, and a failure to do so could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Moreover, we cannot predict how the nature of competition in this segment may continue to evolve as a result of future consolidation among our competitors, or consolidation involving our competitors and other suppliers to our customers.

Conditions in the paper industry have required, and could further require, the Company to reorganize its operations, which could result in significant expense and could pose risks to the Company's operations

During the last several years, we have engaged in significant restructuring that included the closing of manufacturing operations. These restructuring activities were intended to match manufacturing capacity to shifting global demand, and also to improve the efficiency of manufacturing and administrative processes. Future shifting of

customer demand, the need to reduce costs, or other factors could cause us to determine in the future that additional restructuring steps are required. Restructuring involves risks such as employee work stoppages, slowdowns, or strikes, which can threaten uninterrupted production, maintenance of high product quality, meeting of customers' delivery deadlines, and maintenance of administrative processes. Increases in output in remaining manufacturing operations can likewise impose stress on these remaining facilities as they undertake the manufacture of greater volume and, in some cases, a greater variety of products. Competitors can be quick to attempt to exploit these situations. Although we plan each step of the process carefully, and work to reassure customers who could be affected that their requirements will continue to be met, we could lose customers and associated revenues if we fail to execute properly.

Natural disasters at one or more of our facilities could make it difficult for us to meet our supply obligations to our customers

AEC's production of LEAP engine components is currently located in three facilities. A natural disaster at any of these locations would have a significant adverse effect on AEC's ability to timely satisfy orders for LEAP components. Production of almost all of AEC's other legacy and growth programs – including components for the F-35, fuselage components for the Boeing 787, components for the CH-53K helicopter, vacuum waste tanks for Boeing 7-Series aircraft, and missile bodies for Lockheed Martin's JASSM air-to-surface missiles – is located primarily in facilities in Salt Lake City, Utah or Boerne, Texas.

Significant consolidation of manufacturing operations in our MC segment over the past decade has reduced the number of facilities available to produce our products, and increased utilization significantly at remaining facilities. Not all product lines are produced at, or capable of being produced at, all facilities. We have Machine Clothing facilities located near Mexico City, which has been identified as an area vulnerable to flood, storm surge and earthquake risks, and in the Pearl River Delta area of China, which has been identified as vulnerable to flood, storm and storm surge risks.

A significant interruption in the operation of any one or more of our plants, whether as the result of a natural disaster or other causes, could significantly impair our ability to timely meet our supply obligations to customers being supplied from an affected facility. While the occurrence of a natural disaster or other business interruption event in an area where we have a facility may not result in any direct damage to the facility itself, it may cause disruptions in local transportation and public utilities on which such locations are reliant, and may also hinder the ability of affected employees to report for work. Although we carry property and business interruption insurance to help mitigate the risk of property loss or business interruption that could result from the occurrence of such events, such coverage may not be adequate to compensate us for all loss or damage that we may incur.

Inflation as a result of changes in prices of commodities and labor costs may adversely impact our financial results of operations

The Company is a significant user of raw materials that are based on petroleum or petroleum derivatives. Increases in the prices of petroleum or petroleum derivatives, particularly in regions that are experiencing higher levels of inflation, could increase our costs, and we may not be able to fully offset the effects through price increases, productivity improvements, and cost-reduction programs.

The Company also relies on the labor market in many regions of the world to meet our operational requirements, advance our technology and differentiate products. Low rates of unemployment in key geographic areas in which the Company operates can lead to high rates of turnover and loss of critical talent, which could in turn lead to higher labor costs.

The Company's insurance coverage may be inadequate to cover other significant risk exposures

In addition to asbestos-related claims, the Company may be exposed to other liabilities related to the products and services we provide. AEC is engaged in designing, developing, and manufacturing components for commercial jet aircraft and defense and technology systems and products. We expect this portion of the business to grow in future periods. Although we maintain insurance for the risks associated with this business, there can be no assurance that the amount of our insurance coverage will be adequate to cover all claims or liabilities. In addition, there can be no assurance that insurance coverage will continue to be available to us in the future at a cost that is acceptable. Any material liability not covered by insurance could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

The Company has significant manufacturing operations outside of the U.S., which could involve many uncertainties

We currently have manufacturing facilities outside the U.S. In 2020, 44% percent of consolidated Net sales were generated by our non-U.S. subsidiaries. Operations outside of the U.S. are subject to a number of risks and uncertainties, including: governments may impose limitations on our ability to repatriate funds; governments may impose withholding or other taxes on remittances and other payments from our non-U.S. operations, or the amount of any such taxes may increase; an outbreak or escalation of any insurrection or armed conflict may occur; governments may seek to nationalize our assets; or governments may impose or increase investment barriers or other restrictions affecting our business. In addition, emerging markets pose other uncertainties, including the protection of our intellectual property, pressure on the pricing of our products, and risks of political instability. The occurrence of any of these conditions could disrupt our business or prevent us from conducting business in particular countries or regions of the world.

We have significant manufacturing operations outside of the United States. Changes in U.S. trade policy with foreign countries, or other changes in U.S. laws and policies governing foreign trade, as well as any responsive or retaliatory changes in regulations or policies by such countries, could have an adverse impact on our business, either directly or in the form of increased costs due to their impacts on our supply chain. While the direct impact to date of recent developments in global trade and tariff policy has not been significant, there is a risk that the impact of such developments on companies in our supply chain will be reflected in higher costs from affected suppliers. In addition, the Company has manufacturing operations in the United Kingdom that could be impacted by uncertainties surrounding Brexit.

Our global presence subjects us to certain risks, including controls on foreign exchange and the repatriation of funds. While we have been able to repatriate current earnings in excess of working capital requirements from certain countries in which we operate without substantial governmental restrictions, there can be no assurance that we will be able to cost effectively repatriate foreign earnings in the future.

Risks related to our contracts

AEC is subject to significant financial risk related to potential quality escapes that could cause customer recalls, or production shortfalls that could cause delays in customer deliveries

AEC manufactures critical aerospace parts and must meet increasingly demanding quality, delivery, and cost targets across a broad spectrum of programs and facilities. AEC's ability to realize its full financial objectives will depend on how effectively it meets these challenges. Failure to accomplish these customer quality, delivery, and cost targets on any key program could result in material losses to the Company and have a material adverse impact on the amount and timing of anticipated AEC revenues, income, and cash flows, which could in turn have a material adverse impact on our consolidated financial results.

Long-term supply contracts in our Albany Engineered Composites segment pose certain risks

AEC has a number of long-term contracts with fixed pricing, and is likely to enter into similar contracts in the future. While long-term contracts provide an opportunity to realize steady and reliable revenues for extended periods, they pose a number of risks, such as program cancellations, reductions or delays in orders by AEC's customers under these contracts, the termination of such contracts or orders, or the occurrence of similar events over which AEC has no or limited control. The occurrence of one or more of these events could have a material adverse effect on AEC revenues and earnings in any period. Such events could also result in the write-off of deferred charges that have been accumulated in anticipation of future revenues. Additionally, we may enter into contracts that are expected to generate profits over the life of the contract but, under current accounting standards, we could be required to recognize a loss at the inception of the contract.

While long-term fixed-price contracts also provide AEC with the opportunity to enjoy increased profits as the result of cost reductions and efficiencies, their profitability is dependent on estimates and assumptions regarding contract performance costs over the life of the contract, which in some cases can last for many years. Such estimates and assumptions are subject to many variables, and may prove over time to have been inaccurate when made, or may become inaccurate over time, which can lead to volatility of AEC's earnings in any period. Additionally, many of

the parts AEC agrees to develop and produce have highly complex designs, and challenging technical, quality, and engineering specifications. Manufacturing or development challenges, disagreements over technical, quality or other contract requirements, and other variables may arise during development or production that result in higher costs, or an inability to achieve required specifications. If actual production and/or development costs should prove higher, or revenues prove lower, than AEC's estimates, our expected profits may be reduced, or if such costs should exceed contract prices, we may be required to recognize losses for current or future periods. One or more of these events could have a material adverse effect on AEC's revenues or operating results in any period. Such events could also result in the write-off of deferred charges that have been or could be accumulated in anticipation of future revenues.

Each quarter, the Company updates its outlook for each of its long-term contracts and records the effect of the change in estimated profitability. While the Company believes its estimates on long-term contracts to be accurate based on available information, new information may become available in future periods, or other changes in the program could occur, which may lead to additional program losses, which could have a material effect on operating results in future periods.

Sales of components for a number of programs that are currently considered to be important to the future sales growth of AEC are pursuant to short-term purchase orders for a finite period or number of parts, or short-term supply agreements with terms of one to four years. Such programs include airframe components for the F-35, forward fuselage frames for the Boeing 787, and sponsons, tail-rotor pylons, horizontal stabilizers and struts for the CH-53K helicopter. As a result, while AEC reasonably expects to continue as a supplier on these programs as long as it meets its obligations, there can be no assurance that this will be the case, or that, in programs where it is currently a sole supplier that this sole supplier status will continue even if it continues as a supplier. Even if AEC's status as a supplier is extended or renewed, there can be no assurance that such extension or renewal will be on the same or similar commercial or other terms. Any failure by AEC to maintain its current supplier status under these programs, or any material change in their commercial or other terms, could have a material adverse effect on AEC's future sales and operating income.

AEC derives a significant portion of its revenue from contracts with the U.S. government, which are subject to unique risks

The funding of U.S. government programs is subject to congressional appropriations. Many of the U.S. government programs in which we participate may last several years, but they are normally funded annually. Changes in military strategy and priorities may affect future opportunities and/or existing programs. Long-term government contracts and related orders are subject to cancellation, delay or restructure, if appropriations for subsequent performance periods are not made. The termination or reduction of funding for existing or new U.S. government programs could result in a material adverse effect on our earnings, cash flow and financial position.

Additionally, our business with the U.S. government is subject to specific procurement regulations and our contract costs are subject to audits by U.S. government agencies. U.S. government representatives may audit our compliance with government regulations, and such audits could result in adjustments to our contract costs. Any costs found to be improperly allocated to a specific contract will not be reimbursed, and such costs already reimbursed must be refunded. If any audit uncovers improper or illegal activities, we may be subject to civil and criminal penalties and administrative sanctions, including termination of contracts, forfeiture of profits, suspension of payments, fines and suspension or prohibition from doing business with the U.S. government, which could result in a material adverse effect on our earnings, cash flow and financial position.

The loss of one or more major customers could have a material adverse effect on sales and profitability

One customer (Safran) accounted for approximately 30 percent of Net sales in the AEC segment in 2020, substantially all of which was under an exclusive long-term supply agreement relating to parts for the LEAP engine. Although we are an exclusive supplier of such parts, our customer is not obligated to purchase any minimum quantity of parts, and cancellation or significant reduction in demand for the LEAP program would have a material adverse impact on segment sales and profitability. LEAP engines are currently used on the Boeing 737 MAX, Airbus A320neo and COMAC aircraft. The grounding of the Boeing 737 MAX during 2019 and 2020 led to lower deliveries of parts and could result in significantly lower revenue in future periods than previously expected.

The LEAP long-term supply agreement contains certain events of default that, if triggered, could result in termination of the agreement by the customer, which would also have a material adverse impact on segment sales and profitability.

A substantial portion of AEC's non-LEAP revenue in the near term, and revenue growth opportunity in the longer term, is dependent upon a small number of customers and programs. Unlike the 3D-woven composite components supplied by ASC, parts supplied for such non-LEAP programs are capable of being made by a number of other suppliers. Such programs include airframe components for the F-35, forward fuselage frames for the Boeing 787, and sponsons, tail-rotor pylons, horizontal stabilizers and struts for the CH-53K helicopter. Any failure by AEC to maintain its current supplier status under these programs, or any material change in their commercial or other terms, could have a material adverse effect on AEC's future sales and operating income.

Our top ten customers in the MC segment accounted for a significant portion of our Net sales in 2020. The loss of one or more of these customers, or a significant decrease in the amount of machine clothing they purchase from us, could have a material adverse impact on segment sales and profitability. We could also be subject to similar impacts if one or more such customers were to suffer financial difficulties and be unable to pay us for products they have purchased. While we normally enter into long-term supply agreements with significant MC customers, the agreements generally do not obligate the customer to purchase any products from us, and may be terminated by the customer at any time with appropriate notice.

Risks related to cybersecurity

The Company is increasingly dependent on information technology and our business, systems, assets and infrastructure face certain risks, including cybersecurity and data leakage risks. The failure to prevent attacks on our operational systems or infrastructure could result in disruptions to our businesses, or the loss or disclosure of confidential and proprietary intellectual property or other assets

As our dependence on information technology and communication systems has increased, so have the risks associated with cyber-attacks from third parties attempting to gain access to our systems, data, or assets using varied means, from electronic "hacking" to traditional social engineering aimed at our employees. The Company has been the target of such attacks, none of which have had, individually or in the aggregate, a material impact on the Company. We will likely continue to be the target of such attacks which could have a material impact in future periods.

Any significant breakdown, invasion, destruction or interruption of our business systems by employees, others with authorized access to our systems, or unauthorized persons could negatively impact operations. There is also a risk that we could experience a business interruption, theft of information or other assets, or reputational damage. While we have made, and will continue to make, significant investments in business systems, information technology infrastructure, internal controls systems and employee training to attempt to reduce these risks, there can be no assurance that our efforts will prevent breakdowns, losses or breaches that could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial position and results of operations.

Risks related to our financial matters

Fluctuations in currency exchange rates could adversely affect the Company's business, financial condition, and results of operations

We operate our business in many regions of the world, and currency rate movements can have a significant effect on operating results. The effect of currency rate changes on gross profit in the MC segment can be difficult to anticipate because we use a global sourcing and manufacturing model. Under this model, while some non-U.S. sales and associated costs are in the same currency, other non-U.S. sales are denominated in currencies other than the currency in which most costs of such sales are incurred. At the same time, the geographic sources of materials purchased (and the currencies in which these purchases are denominated) can vary depending on market forces, and the Company may also shift production of its products between manufacturing locations, which can result in a change in the currency in which certain costs to produce such products are incurred.

Changes in exchange rates can result in revaluation gains and losses that are recorded in Selling, general and administrative expenses or Other expense, net. Revaluation gains and losses occur when our business units have cash, intercompany or third-party trade receivable or payable balances in a currency other than their local reporting (or functional) currency. Operating results can also be affected by the translation of sales and costs, for each non-U.S. subsidiary, from the local functional currency to the U.S. dollar. The translation effect on the income statement is dependent on our net income or expense position in each non-U.S. currency in which we do business. A net income position exists when sales realized in a particular currency exceed expenses paid in that currency; a net expense position exists if the opposite is true.

As a result of these exposures to foreign currency transactions and balances, changes in currency rates could adversely affect the Company's business, financial condition or results of operations.

We have a substantial amount of indebtedness. At December 31, 2020, the Company had outstanding long-term debt of \$398 million

At December 31, 2020, our leverage ratio (as defined in our primary borrowing agreement) was 1.34 to 1.00, and we had borrowed \$398 million under our \$700 million revolving credit facility. While we feel that we generate sufficient cash from operations and have sufficient borrowing capacity to make required capital expenditures to maintain and grow our business, any decrease in our cash generation could result in higher leverage. Higher leverage could hinder our ability to make acquisitions, capital expenditures, or other investments in our businesses, pay dividends, or withstand business and economic downturns. Our primary borrowing agreement contains a number of covenants and financial ratios that the Company is required to satisfy. The most restrictive of these covenants pertain to prescribed leverage and interest coverage ratios and asset dispositions. Any breach of any such covenants or restrictions would result in a default under such agreement that would permit the lenders to declare all borrowings under such agreement to be immediately due and payable and, through cross-default provisions, could entitle other lenders to accelerate their loans. In such an event, the Company would need to modify or restructure all or a portion of such indebtedness. Depending on prevailing economic conditions at the time, the Company might find it difficult to modify or restructure the debt on attractive terms, or at all.

We use interest rate swap agreements to help manage the interest cost associated with our borrowings. We account for those swaps as a hedge of future cash flows and, accordingly, changes in the fair value of the swaps are recorded in Other comprehensive income. Borrowings under the revolving credit facility and the interest rate swaps are currently based on LIBOR, which is expected to be phased out and replaced starting in 2022. Future changes in the interest rate benchmark could affect the Company's cash flows, or the effectiveness of the swap agreements, which could have an effect on net income.

As of December 31, 2020, we had approximately \$302 million of additional borrowing capacity under our \$700 million revolving credit facility. Incurrence of additional indebtedness could increase the above-described risks associated with higher leverage. In addition, any such indebtedness could contain terms that are more restrictive than our current facilities.

Changes in actuarial assumptions and differences between actual experience and assumptions could adversely affect our pension and postretirement benefit costs and liabilities

Although we have reduced pension liabilities by a significant amount during the past few years, as of December 31, 2020, remaining net liabilities under our defined benefit pension plans exceeded plan assets by \$6.7 million (\$4.5 million for the U.S. plan, \$2.2 million for non-U.S. plans). Additionally, the liability for unfunded postretirement welfare benefits, principally in the United States, totaled \$48.0 million. Annual expense associated with these plans, as well as annual cash contributions, are subject to a number of variables, including discount rates, return on plan assets, mortality, and differences between actuarial assumptions and actual experience. Those liabilities include \$61.2 million of deferred costs which are included in Accumulated other comprehensive income. The deferred costs will be amortized into expense in future periods, or a significant charge could be recorded if we were to settle pension or postretirement obligations.

Although the Company has taken actions to hedge certain pension plan assets to the pension liabilities, weakness in investment returns on plan assets, changes in discount rates or actuarial assumptions, and actual future experience could result in higher benefit plan expense and the need to increase pension plan contributions in future years.

The Company is exposed to the risk of increased expense in health-care related costs

We are largely self-insured for some employee and business risks, including health care and workers' compensation programs in the United States. Losses under all of these programs are accrued based upon estimates of the ultimate liability for claims reported and an estimate of claims incurred but not reported, with assistance from third-party actuaries and service providers. However, these liabilities are difficult to assess and estimate due to unknown factors, including the severity of an illness or injury and the number of incidents not reported. The accruals are based upon known facts and historical trends, and management believes such accruals to be adequate. The Company also maintains stop-loss insurance policies to protect against catastrophic claims above certain limits. If

actual results significantly differ from estimates, our financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows could be materially impacted by losses under these programs, as well as higher stop-loss premiums in future periods.

Changes in or interpretations of tax rules, structures, country profitability mix, and regulations may adversely affect our effective tax rate

We are a United States-based multinational company subject to tax in the United States and foreign tax jurisdictions. Unanticipated changes in tax rates, or tax policies in the countries in which we operate, could affect our future results of operations. Our future effective tax rate could be unfavorably affected by changes in or interpretation of tax rules and regulations in the jurisdictions in which we do business, by structural changes in the Company's businesses, by unanticipated decreases in the amount of revenue or earnings in countries with low statutory tax rates, or by changes in the valuation of our deferred tax assets and liabilities. Additionally, changes in the tax laws in any country may be difficult to interpret without additional guidance, which could lead to future adjustments to our financial statements.

The Company has substantial deferred tax assets that could become impaired, resulting in a charge to earnings

The Company has substantial deferred tax assets in several tax jurisdictions, including the U.S. The realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon many factors, including the generation of future taxable income in specific countries (See Note 7 of the Consolidated Financial Statements, included under Item 8 of this Form 10-K, which is incorporated herein, for a discussion of this matter). Lower than expected operating results, organizational changes, or changes in tax laws could result in those deferred tax assets becoming impaired, thus resulting in a charge to earnings.

Our business could be adversely affected by adverse outcomes of pending or future tax audits

The Company is currently under audit in certain jurisdictions and is likely to be audited in the future. While the Company believes its tax filings to be correct, a final adverse outcome with respect to pending or future audits could have a material adverse impact on the Company's results in any period in which it occurs.

Risks related to our legal and regulatory environment

The Company may fail to adequately protect its proprietary technology, which would allow competitors or others to take advantage of its research and development efforts

Proprietary trade secrets are a source of competitive advantage in each of our segments. If our trade secrets were to become available to competitors, it could have a negative impact on our competitive strength. We employ measures to maintain the confidential nature of these secrets, including maintaining employment and confidentiality agreements; maintaining clear policies intended to protect such trade secrets; educating our employees about such policies; clearly identifying proprietary information subject to such agreements and policies; and vigorously enforcing such agreements and policies. Despite such measures, our employees, consultants, and third parties to whom such information may be disclosed in the ordinary course of our business may breach their obligations not to reveal such information, and any legal remedies available to us may be insufficient to compensate our damages.

The Company is subject to legal proceedings and legal compliance risks, and has been named as defendant in a large number of suits relating to the actual or alleged exposure to asbestos-containing products

We are subject to a variety of legal proceedings. Pending proceedings that the Company determines are material are disclosed in Note 21 of the Consolidated Financial Statements, included under Item 8 of this Form 10-K, which is incorporated herein. Litigation is an inherently unpredictable process and unanticipated negative outcomes are always possible. An adverse outcome in any period could have an adverse impact on the Company's operating results for that period.

We are also subject to a variety of legal compliance risks. While we believe that we have adopted appropriate risk management and compliance programs, the global and diverse nature of our operations means that legal compliance risks will continue to exist and related legal proceedings and other contingencies, the outcome of which

cannot be predicted with certainty, are likely to arise from time to time. Failure to resolve successfully any legal proceedings related to compliance matters could have an adverse impact on our results in any period.

The Company is subject to laws and regulations worldwide, changes to which could increase our costs and have a material adverse effect on our financial condition or results of operations

The Company is subject to laws and regulations relating to employment practices and benefits, taxes, import and export matters, corruption, foreign-exchange controls, competition, workplace health and safety, intellectual property, health-care, the environment and other areas. These laws and regulations have a significant impact on our domestic and international operations.

We incur significant expenses to comply with laws and regulations. Changes or additions to laws and regulations could increase these expenses, which could have an adverse impact on our financial condition and results of operations. Such changes could also have an adverse impact on our customers and suppliers, which in turn could adversely impact the Company.

Changes in laws and regulations could also place restrictions on our ability to sell certain products, or to source certain input products from certain suppliers, both of which could have an adverse impact on our financial condition and results of operations.

While we have implemented policies and training programs designed to ensure compliance, there can be no assurance that our employees or agents will not violate such laws, regulations or policies, which could have a material adverse impact on our financial condition or results of operations.

The Standish Family continues to have considerable influence over the management and affairs of the Company and matters requiring stockholder approval

As of December 31, 2020, the Standish Family had held in the aggregate shares entitling them to cast 34.5 percent of the combined votes entitled to be cast by all stockholders of the Company. The Standish Family continues to have considerable influence over the management and affairs of the Company and matters requiring stockholder approval, including the election of directors and approval of significant corporate transactions. This could have the effect of delaying or preventing a change in control or a merger, consolidation, or other business combination at a premium price, even if such transaction were favored by our other stockholders.

Certain provisions of our Certificate of Incorporation, our Bylaws and Delaware law could hinder, delay or prevent a change in control of us that you might consider favorable, which could also adversely affect the price of our Class A Common Stock

Certain provisions under our Certificate of Incorporation, our Bylaws and Delaware law could discourage, delay or prevent a transaction involving a change in control of the Company, even if doing so would benefit our stockholders. These provisions could delay or prevent a change in control and could limit the price that investors might be willing to pay in the future for shares of our Class A Common Stock.

Our Certificate of Incorporation authorizes our board of directors to issue new series of preferred stock without stockholder approval. Depending on the rights and terms of any new series created, and the reaction of the market to the series, the rights or value of our Class A Common Stock could be negatively affected. For example, subject to applicable law, our board of directors could create a series of preferred stock with superior voting rights to our existing common stock. The ability of our board of directors to issue this new series of preferred stock could also prevent or delay a third party from acquiring us, even if doing so would be beneficial to our stockholders.

We may not pay cash dividends on our Common Stock

It is our current practice to pay cash dividends on our common stock. There can be no assurance, however, that we will pay dividends in the future in the amounts that we have in the past, or at all. Our board of directors may change the timing and amount of any future dividend payments or eliminate the payment of future dividends in its sole discretion, without any prior notice to our stockholders. Our ability to pay dividends will depend upon many factors, including our financial position and liquidity, results of operations, legal requirements, restrictions that may be imposed by the terms of our current and future credit facilities and other debt obligations and other factors deemed relevant by our board of directors. For example, we have a substantial amount of indebtedness and while we feel that we generate sufficient cash from operations and have sufficient borrowing capacity to make required capital expenditures

to maintain and grow our business, any decrease in our cash generation could result in higher leverage. Higher leverage could hinder our ability to make acquisitions, capital expenditures, or other investments in our businesses, pay dividends, or withstand business and economic downturns.

In the future, we may also enter into other credit agreements or other borrowing arrangements or issue debt securities that, in each case, restrict or limit our ability to pay cash dividends on our Common Stock. In addition, since a significant portion of our cash is generated from operations of our subsidiaries, our ability to pay dividends is in part dependent on the ability of our subsidiaries – some of which are located outside of the United States – to make distributions to us. Such distributions will be subject to their operating results, cash requirements and financial condition, as well as our ability to repatriate cash held by non-U.S. subsidiaries. Any change in the level of our dividends or the suspension of the payment thereof could adversely affect the market price of our Common Stock.

If securities or industry analysts do not publish research or publish inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, our stock price and trading volume could decline

The trading market for our Class A Common Stock depends in part on the research and reports that securities or industry analysts publish about us or our business. If one or more of the analysts who covers us downgrades our Class A Common Stock or publishes inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, our stock price would likely decline. If one or more of these analysts ceases coverage of us or fails to publish reports on us regularly, demand for our Class A Common Stock could decrease, which could cause our stock price and trading volume to decline.

Future sales of shares by us or our existing stockholders could cause our stock price to decline

Sales of substantial amounts of our common stock in the public market, or the perception that these sales could occur, could cause the market price of our common stock to decline or might make it more difficult for us to sell equity securities in the future at a time and at a price that we deem appropriate.

As of February 19, 2021 we had 30,706,635 shares of Class A Common Stock outstanding and 1,617,998 shares of Class B Common Stock outstanding, each of which is convertible at any time into an equal number of shares of Class A Common Stock. In addition, shares of Class A Common Stock are issuable upon the exercise of outstanding stock options or the vesting of outstanding equity awards, and certain shares are reserved for future issuance under our equity compensation plans.

Item 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

None.

Item 2. PROPERTIES

Our principal manufacturing facilities are located in Brazil, Canada, China, France, Germany, Italy, Mexico, South Korea, Sweden, the United Kingdom, and the United States. The aggregate square footage of our operating facilities in the United States is approximately 2.0 million square feet, of which 1.1 million square feet are owned and 0.9 million square feet are leased. Our facilities located outside the United States comprise approximately 3.6 million square feet, of which 3.1 million square feet are owned and 0.5 million square feet are leased. We consider these facilities to be in good condition and suitable for our purpose. The capacity associated with these facilities is adequate to meet production levels required and anticipated through 2021.

Item 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

The information set forth above under Note 21 of the Consolidated Financial Statements, included under Item 8 of this Form 10-K, which is incorporated herein.

Item 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES

None.

PART II

Item 5. MARKET FOR THE REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS, AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

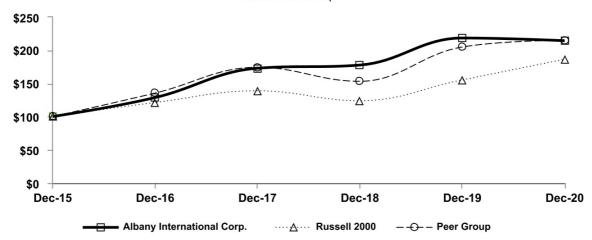
We have two classes of Common Stock, Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock, each with a par value of \$0.001 and equal liquidation rights. Our Class A Common Stock is principally traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol AIN. According to Broadridge, as of December 31, 2020, there were over 20,000 beneficial owners of our Class A Common Stock, including employees owning shares through our 401(k) defined contribution plan. Our Class B Common Stock does not trade publicly. As of December 31, 2020, there were 6 holders of Class B Common Stock. Dividends are paid equally on shares of each class. Our cash dividends, and the high and low prices per share of our Class A Common Stock, were as follows for the periods presented:

Quarter Ended		N	larch 31	June 30	Se	ptember 30	December 31
	2020						_
Cash dividends per share		\$	0.19	\$ 0.19	\$	0.19	\$ 0.20
Class A Common Stock prices:							
High		\$	79.27	\$ 71.35	\$	56.94	\$ 74.00
Low		\$	31.61	\$ 42.13	\$	48.08	\$ 49.50
	2019						
Cash dividends per share		\$	0.18	\$ 0.18	\$	0.18	\$ 0.19
Class A Common Stock prices:							
High		\$	78.45	\$ 82.91	\$	91.51	\$ 90.30
Low		\$	60.82	\$ 69.29	\$	78.41	\$ 75.92

The graph below matches the cumulative 5-Year total return of holders of Albany International Corp.'s common stock with the cumulative total returns of the Russell 2000 index and a customized peer group of twenty two companies that includes: Astronics Corp, Barnes Group Inc., Circor International Inc., Curtiss-wright Corp, Ducommun Inc., Enerpac Tool Group Corp, Enpro Industries Inc., Esco Technologies Inc., Heico Corp, Hexcel Corp, Idex Corp, Kadant Inc., National Presto Industries Inc., Neenah Inc., Nordson Corp, P H Glatfelter Co, Raven Industries Inc., Rogers Corp, Schweitzer-Mauduit International Inc., Tredegar Corp, Trimas Corp and Watts Water Technologies Inc. The graph assumes that the value of the investment in our common stock, in each index, and in the peer group (including reinvestment of dividends) was \$100 on December 31, 2015 and tracks it through December 31, 2020.

COMPARISON OF 5 YEAR CUMULATIVE TOTAL RETURN*

Among Albany International Corp., the Russell 2000 Index, and a Peer Group



*\$100 invested on 12/31/15 in stock or index, including reinvestment of dividends.

Fiscal year ending December 31. Copyright© 2020 Russell Investment Group. All rights reserved.

December 31,	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Albany International						
Corp.	100.00	128.80	173.21	177.81	218.33	214.16
Russell 2000	100.00	121.31	139.08	123.76	155.35	186.36
Peer Group	100.00	135.53	174.15	152.94	205.12	215.29

The stock price performance included in this graph is not necessarily indicative of future stock price performance.

Restrictions on dividends and other distributions are described in Note 17 of the Consolidated Financial Statements, included under Item 8 of this Form 10-K, which is incorporated herein.

Disclosures of securities authorized for issuance under equity compensation plans are included under Item 12 of this Form 10-K.

In August 2006, we announced that the Board of Directors had authorized management to purchase up to 2 million additional shares of our Class A Common Stock. The Board's action authorized management to purchase shares from time to time, in the open market or otherwise, whenever it believes such purchase to be advantageous to our shareholders, and it is otherwise legally permitted to do so. Management has made no share purchases under this authorization.

Item 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

The following selected historical financial data have been derived from our Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 8, which is incorporated herein by reference. The data should be read in conjunction with those financial statements and Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations in Item 7, which is incorporated herein by reference.

(in thousands, except per share amounts)		2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
Summary of Operations						
Net sales (3) (4) (8)	\$	900,610 \$	1,054,132 \$	982,479 \$	863,717 \$	779,839
Cost of goods sold (3) (4) (5) (7)		529,538	656,431	632,730	567,434	478,555
Restructuring and other (7) (9)		5,736	2,905	15,570	13,491	8,376
Operating income/(loss) (1) (3) (5)		166,080	193,576	137,408	78,676	94,132
Interest expense, net		13,584	16,921	18,124	17,091	13,464
Income/(loss) from continuing operations		97,243	133,383	83,019	32,585	52,812
Net income attributable to the Company		98,589	132,398	82,891	33,111	52,733
Earnings per share attributable to Company Shareholders- Basic		3.05	4.10	2.57	1.03	1.64
Earnings per share attributable to Company Shareholders- Diluted		3.05	4.10	2.57	1.03	1.64
Dividends declared per share		0.77	0.73	0.69	0.68	0.68
Weighted average number of shares outstanding - basic	g	32,329	32,296	32,252	32,169	32,086
Capital expenditures, including software		42,390	67,955	82,886	87,637	73,492
Financial position						
Cash	\$	241,316 \$	195,540 \$	197,755 \$	183,727 \$	181,742
Asset held for sale (6)		563	515	_		_
Property, plant and equipment, net (2) (3) (6)		448,554	466,462	462,055	454,302	422,564
Total assets (1) (2) (3) (4) (7) (8)		1,549,936	1,474,368	1,417,992	1,361,198	1,263,433
Current liabilities (2) (3)		190,863	202,719	189,306	161,517	200,009
Long-term debt (2)		398,000	424,009	523,707	514,120	432,918
Total noncurrent liabilities (2) (3)		539,208	568,960	620,406	626,666	552,134
Total liabilities (2) (3) (4)		730,071	771,679	809,712	788,183	752,143
Total equity (1) (2) (4)		819,865	702,689	608,280	573,015	511,290

- (1) In 2020, we adopted the provisions of ASC 326, Current Expected Credit Losses (CECL), using the modified retrospective (or cumulative effect) method for transition. Under this transition method, periods prior to 2020 were not restated and the cumulative effect of initially applying the new standard was recorded as an adjustment to Retained earnings at January 1, 2020.
- (2) In 2019, we adopted the provisions of ASC 842, "Leases", using the modified retrospective (or cumulative effect) method for transition. Under this transition method, periods prior to 2019 have not been restated and the cumulative effect of initially applying the new standard was recorded as an adjustment to Retained earnings at January 1, 2019.
- (3) In 2019, we acquired the outstanding shares of CirComp GmbH for net cash of \$36.3 million, which includes approximately \$5.5 million of deferred payments.

- (4) In 2018, we adopted the provisions of ASC 606, "Revenue from contracts with customers", using the modified retrospective (or cumulative effect) method for transition. Under this transition method, periods prior to 2018 have not been restated and the cumulative effect of initially applying the new standard was recorded as an adjustment to Retained earnings at January 1, 2018.
- (5) In 2018, we adopted the provisions of ASU 2017-07, "Compensation Retirement Benefits: improving the presentation of net periodic pension cost and net periodic postretirement benefit cost". This update resulted in some pension costs being presented on different line items in the Consolidated Statement of Income. As required by that update, we have reclassified pension costs for periods prior to 2018.
- (6) In 2018, we discontinued operations at the Company's production facility in Sélestat, France, and wrote down the land and building to its estimated fair market value. The value of \$0.6 million as of December 31, 2020 reflects the estimated selling price. We anticipate the sale of the property to occur in 2021.
- (7) In 2017, we discontinued the Bear Claw® line of hydraulic fracturing components used in the oil and gas industry, which led to a charge of \$2.8 million to Cost of goods sold for the write-off of inventory, and a non-cash restructuring charge of \$4.5 million for the write-off of equipment and intangibles.
- (8) In 2016, we acquired the outstanding shares of Harris Corporation's composite aerostructures business for cash of \$187 million, plus the assumption of certain liabilities. The table above includes operational results from April 8, 2016 to December 31, 2016 and for full years 2017 through 2020.
- (9) During the period 2016 through 2020, we recorded restructuring charges related to organizational changes and cost reduction initiatives.



ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations ("MD&A") is intended to help the reader understand the results of operations and financial condition of the Company. MD&A is provided as a supplement to, and should be read in conjunction with, our Consolidated Financial Statements and the accompanying Notes included under Item 8 of this Form 10-K, which is incorporated herein.

Business Environment Overview and Trends

Our reportable segments, Machine Clothing ("MC") and Albany Engineered Composites ("AEC") draw on the same advanced textiles and materials processing capabilities, and compete on the basis of product-based advantage that is grounded in those core capabilities.

The MC segment is the Company's long-established core business and primary generator of cash. While it has been negatively impacted by well-documented declines in publication grades in the Company's traditional markets, there has been some offsetting effect due to growth in demand for packaging and tissue grades, as well as the expansion of paper consumption and production in Asia and South America. We feel we are well-positioned in key markets, with high-quality, low-cost production in growth markets, substantially lower fixed costs in mature markets,

and continued strength in new product development, technical product support, and manufacturing technology. Some of the markets in which our products are sold are expected to have low levels of growth and we face pricing pressures in all markets. Despite these market pressures on revenue, the MC business retains the potential for maintaining stable earnings in the future. MC has been a significant generator of cash, and we seek to maintain the cash-generating potential of this business by maintaining the low costs that we have achieved through continuous focus on cost-reduction initiatives, and competing vigorously by using our differentiated and technically superior products to reduce our customers' total cost of operation and improve their paper quality.

The AEC segment provides significant longer term growth potential for the Company. Our strategy is to grow by focusing our proprietary 3D-woven technology, as well as our non-3D technology capabilities, on high-value aerospace (both commercial and defense) applications, while at the same time performing successfully on our portfolio of growth programs. AEC (including Albany Safran Composites, LLC ("ASC"), in which our customer SAFRAN Group owns a 10 percent noncontrolling interest) supplies a number of customers in the aerospace industry. AEC's largest aerospace customer is the SAFRAN Group and sales to SAFRAN, through ASC, (consisting primarily of fan blades and cases for CFM's LEAP engine) accounted for approximately 11 percent of the Company's consolidated Net sales in 2020. The LEAP engine is used on the Airbus A320neo and Boeing 737 MAX family of jets. AEC, through ASC, also supplies 3D-woven composite fan cases for the GE9X engine. AEC's current portfolio of non-3D programs includes components for the F-35, fuselage components for the Boeing 787, components for the CH-53K helicopter, vacuum waste tanks for Boeing 7-Series aircraft, and missile bodies for Lockheed Martin's JASSM air-to-surface missiles. AEC is actively engaged in research to develop new applications in both commercial and defense aircraft engine and airframe markets.

Consolidated Results of Operations

Net sales

The following table summarizes our Net sales by business segment:

	(in thousands, except percentages)								
Years ended December 31,		2020		2019		2018			
Machine Clothing	\$	572,955	\$	601,254	\$	611,858			
Albany Engineered Composites		327,655		452,878		370,621			
Total	\$	900,610	\$	1,054,132	\$	982,479			
% change		-14.6 %	ó	7.3 %	ó	_			

2020 vs. 2019

- Changes in currency translation rates had the effect of increasing 2020 Net sales by \$2.9 million (0.3% of Net sales) compared to 2019. That currency translation effect was principally due to the stronger euro in 2020, as compared to 2019.
- Excluding the effect of changes in currency translation rates:
 - Consolidated Net sales decreased 14.8%.
 - Net sales in MC decreased 5.1% compared to 2019, principally due to decreases in sales for publication grades.
 - Net sales in AEC decreased 27.8%, principally due to declines in sales for the LEAP program.

2019 vs. 2018

• Changes in currency translation rates had the effect of decreasing 2019 Net sales by \$14.8 million (1.4% of Net sales) compared to 2018. That currency translation effect was principally due to the weaker euro and Chinese renminbi in 2019, as compared to 2018.

- Excluding the effect of changes in currency translation rates:
 - Consolidated Net sales increased 8.8%.
 - Net sales in MC were flat compared to 2018, as increases in sales for tissue and packaging grades were offset by decreases in sales for publication grades.
 - Net sales in AEC increased 23.4%, driven by growth in the LEAP, F-35, CH-53K and Boeing 787 programs.

Backlog

Backlog in the MC segment was \$190 million at December 31, 2020, compared to \$166 million at December 31, 2019. Backlog in the AEC segment decreased to \$242 million at December 31, 2020, compared to \$288 million at December 31, 2019. The decrease in AEC's backlog was due to the longer-than-expected delays in the Boeing 737 MAX return to service, and effects of the COVID-19 pandemic on the aerospace industry. All of the backlog in MC and substantially all of the AEC backlog is expected to be invoiced during the next 12 months.

Gross Profit

The following table summarizes Gross profit by business segment:

	(in thousands, except percentages)									
Years ended December 31,		2020		2019		2018				
Machine Clothing	\$	301,144	\$	309,641	\$	297,416				
Albany Engineered Composites		69,928		88,060		52,550				
Corporate expenses		_		_		(217)				
Total	\$	371,072	\$	397,701	\$	349,749				
% of Net Sales		41.2 %	ó	37.7 %	<u>б</u>	35.6 %				

The decrease in 2020 Gross profit, as compared to 2019, was principally due to, in both segments, the effect of lower sales, partially offset by an increase in gross profit as a percentage of sales. Gross profit as a percentage of sales:

- Increased from 51.5% in 2019 to 52.6% in 2020 in Machine Clothing, principally due to favorable foreign currency exchange rates (Brazilian real and Mexican peso), increased efficiencies, and product mix.
- Increased from 19.4% in 2019 to 21.3% in 2020 in AEC, principally due to a favorable shift in the mix of program revenue, partially offset by a slightly lower net favorable change in the estimated profitability of long-term contracts.

The increase in 2019 Gross profit, as compared to 2018, was principally due to the net effect of the following individually significant items:

Increased from 48.6% in 2018 to 51.5% in 2019 in Machine Clothing, principally due to a \$9.0 million reduction in depreciation
expense that resulted principally from significant investments made approximately ten years ago that have become fully
depreciated.

 Increased from 14.2% in 2018 to 19.4% in 2019 in AEC, principally due to Net sales increase impacting Gross profit by \$12 million, and increased net favorable change in the estimated profitability of long-term contracts of \$10.8 million in 2019, compared to a decrease of \$2.0 million in 2018.

Selling, Technical, General, and Research (STG&R)

Selling, technical, general and research (STG&R) expenses include selling, general, administrative, technical, product engineering and research expenses.

The following table summarizes STG&R by business segment:

	(in thousands, except percentages)								
Years ended December 31,		2020		2019		2018			
Machine Clothing	\$	107,594	\$	116,546	\$	115,305			
Albany Engineered Composites		35,571		30,707		32,855			
Corporate expenses		56,091		53,967		48,611			
Total	\$	199,256	\$	201,220	\$	196,771			
% of Net Sales		22.1 %	,	19.1 %	ó	20.0 %			

The decrease in STG&R expenses in 2020 compared to 2019, was principally due to the following individually significant items:

- In MC, the following items impacted STG&R expenses:
 - Travel expenses were approximately \$6 million lower in 2020, as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic.
 - Revaluation of nonfunctional currency assets and liabilities resulted in losses of \$1.7 million in 2020 and \$0.6 million in 2019.
 - Changes in currency translation rates had the effect of decreasing STG&R by \$1.3 million.
 - The factors above were partially offset by a charge of \$1.0 million in the first quarter of 2020 for additional estimated credit losses recognized in accordance with ASC 326.
- In AEC, STG&R expenses increased \$4.9 million principally due to expenses at CirComp, which the Company acquired in November 2019, and a charge of \$0.5 million for additional estimated credit losses recognized in accordance with ASC 326.
- Corporate STG&R expenses increased principally due to former CEO termination costs and higher incentive compensation expense partially offset by lower professional fees and travel expenses.

The increase in STG&R expenses in 2019 compared to 2018, was principally due to the following individually significant items:

- In MC, revaluation of nonfunctional currency assets and liabilities resulted in losses of \$0.6 million in 2019 and gains of \$0.8 million in 2018.
- In AEC, STG&R expenses decreased \$2.1 million principally due to lower spending on research and development in 2019, as compared to 2018.
- Corporate STG&R expenses increased principally due to costs in 2019 for terminations and professional fees associated with various initiatives.

Research and Development

The following table is a subset of the STG&R table above and summarizes expenses associated with internally funded research and development by business segment:

	(in thousands)								
Years ended December 31,		2020		2019		2018			
Machine Clothing	\$	15,922	\$	16,412	\$	17,474			
Albany Engineered Composites		9,828		10,521		12,278			
Total	\$	25,750	\$	26,933	\$	29,752			

Restructuring

In addition to the items discussed above affecting gross profit and STG&R expenses, operating income was affected by restructuring costs of \$5.7 million in 2020, \$2.9 million in 2019, and \$15.6 million in 2018.

The following table summarizes Restructuring expense, net by business segment:

	(in thousands)								
Years ended December 31,		2020		2019		2018			
Machine Clothing	\$	2,746	\$	1,129	\$	12,278			
Albany Engineered Composites		2,821		1,833		3,048			
Corporate expenses		169		(57)		244			
Total	\$	5,736	\$	2,905	\$	15,570			

In 2020, AEC reduced its workforce at various locations, principally in the United States, leading to restructuring charges of \$2.8 million.

In 2017, the Company announced a proposal to close its MC production facility in Sélestat, France, and the proposal was approved by the French Labor Ministry in 2018. The restructuring program was driven by the Company's need to balance manufacturing capacity with demand. We recorded restructuring expense of \$10.7 million in 2018, \$0.9 million in 2019, and \$1.2 million in 2020, which included severance and outplacement costs for the approximately 50 positions that were terminated under this plan. To date, we have recorded \$13.9 million of restructuring charges related to these actions. Annual cost savings associated with this action principally resulted in lower Cost of goods sold in 2019 and 2020.

In 2018, the Company discontinued certain manufacturing processes at its AEC facility in Salt Lake City, Utah, which resulted in \$1.9 million of restructuring in 2018, which included a non-cash restructuring charge of \$1.7 million, and an additional \$0.2 million for severance. The non-cash restructuring charge resulted from writing down manufacturing equipment used in that line of business to its estimated value. In 2019, the Company wrote off the remaining \$1.2 million book value of that equipment as the Company was unable to sell it. To date, we have recorded \$3.1 million of restructuring charges related to these actions.

For more information on our restructuring charges, see Note 5 of the Consolidated Financial Statements, included under Item 8 of this Form 10-K, which is incorporated herein.

Operating Income

The following table summarizes operating income/(loss) by business segment:

	(in thousands)								
Years ended December 31,	2020 2019					2018			
Machine Clothing	\$	190,805	\$	191,965	\$	169,836			
Albany Engineered Composites		31,536		55,520		16,647			
Corporate expenses		(56,261)		(53,909)		(49,075)			
Total	\$	166,080	\$	193,576	\$	137,408			

Other Earnings Items

Years ended December 31,	(in thousands)								
	 2020		2019		2018				
Interest expense, net	\$ 13,584	\$	16,921	\$	18,124				
Other (income)/expense, net	13,422		(1,557)		4,037				
Income tax expense	41,831		44,829		32,228				
Net income/(loss) attributable to the noncontrolling interest	(1,346)		985		128				

Interest Expense

Interest expense, net, decreased \$3.3 million in 2020 principally due interest income of \$0.9 million related to the Brazil tax refund noted below, and also the effect of lower debt balances. Lower interest rates on debt in 2020 were partially offset by a slightly higher interest rate spread under the amended and restated Revolving Credit Facility Agreement. See "Liquidity and Capital Resources" for further discussion of borrowings and interest rates.

Other (income)/expense, net

The change in Other (income)/expense, net included the following individually significant items:

- In 2020 revaluation of foreign currency revaluations of cash and intercompany balances resulted in a loss of \$13.6 million in 2020, compared to net gains of \$4.5 million in 2019, and \$0.1 million in 2018. The loss in 2020 principally resulted from intercompany demand loans payable by Mexican subsidiaries, combined with the effects of a weaker peso in 2020.
- In 2020, the Company successfully resolved a claim for a rebate of foreign sales tax paid in previous years, resulting in a gain of \$2.6 million.
- In 2019, we recorded a \$0.5 million charge related to the freezing of defined benefit plan accruals in the United Kingdom.
- In 2018, we recorded a \$2.2 million charge related to the settlement of a portion of our non-U.S. defined benefit pension plan liabilities and a curtailment gain of \$0.7 million related to the restructuring in Sélestat, France.

Income Taxes

The Company has operations which constitute a taxable presence in 18 countries outside of the United States. The majority of these countries had income tax rates that are above the United States federal tax rate of 21% in 2020.

The jurisdictional location of earnings is a significant component of our effective tax rate each year and, therefore, on our overall income tax expense.

The Company's effective tax rate for fiscal years 2020, 2019, and 2018 was 30.1%, 25.2%, and 28.0%, respectively.

The tax rate is affected by recurring items, such as the income tax rate in the U.S. and in non-U.S. jurisdictions and the mix of income earned in those jurisdictions and discrete items that may occur in any given year but are not consistent from year to year.

Significant items that impacted the effective tax rate in the years 2020, 2019 and 2018, included the following (percentages reflect the effect of each item as a percentage of income before income taxes):

Year Ended Decem											
		2020			2019		2018				
(in thousands, except percentages)	Tax Amount		%	Tax Amount		Tax Amount %		%	Tax	Amount	%
Continuing Operations (Excluding Discrete Items)	\$	39,544	28.4%	\$	49,977	28.0%	\$	36,046	31.3%		
Changes in uncertain tax positions		252	0.2		(2,874)	(1.5)		(696)	(0.5)		
Resolution of tax audits, net		500	0.3		_	_		1,981	1.7		
Tax effect of non-deductible foreign exchange loss on intercompany loan		3,801	2.7		_	_		_	_		
Changes in opening valuation allowance		_	_		(1,385)	(0.8)		(4,882)	(4.3)		
Creation of valuation allowance		168	0.1		860	0.5		_	_		
True-up of prior year estimated taxes		(2,420)	(1.8)		(1,637)	(1.0)		(1,284)	(1.1)		
Impact of mandatory repatriation		_	_		_	_		(1,003)	(0.9)		
Tax rate change		_	_		(112)	_		2,066	1.8		
Other tax adjustments		(14)	0.2		_	_		_	_		
Effective Tax Rate	\$	41,831	30.1%	\$	44,829	25.2%	\$	32,228	28.0%		

For more information on income tax, see Note 7 to the Consolidated Statements in item 8, which is incorporated herein by reference.

Segment Results of Operations

Machine Clothing Segment

Machine Clothing is our primary business segment and accounted for 64 percent of our consolidated revenues during 2020. MC products are purchased primarily by manufacturers of paper and paperboard. We feel we are well-positioned in these markets, with high-quality, low-cost production in growth markets, substantially lower fixed costs in mature markets, and continued strength in new product development, technical product support, and manufacturing technology. Recent technological advances in paper machine clothing, while contributing to the papermaking efficiency of customers, have lengthened the useful life of many of our products and had an adverse impact on overall paper machine clothing demand. Additionally, we face pricing pressures in all of our markets.

The Company's manufacturing and product platforms position us well to meet these shifting demands across product grades and geographic regions. Our strategy for meeting these challenges continues to be to grow share in all markets, with new products and technology, and to maintain our manufacturing footprint to align with global demand, while we offset the effects of inflation through continuous productivity improvement.

We have incurred significant restructuring charges in recent periods as we reduced MC manufacturing capacity and administrative positions in various countries.

Review of Operations

	(in thousands, except percentages)									
Years ended December 31,		2020		2019		2018				
Net sales \$		572,955	\$	601,254	\$	611,858				
% change from prior year		-4.7 %	ó	-1.7 %	_					
Gross profit		2020 2019				297,416				
% of net sales		52.6 %	, D	51.5 %	ó	48.6 %				
STG&R expenses		-4.7 % -1.7 % 301,144 309,641 52.6 % 51.5 % 107,594 116,546		115,305						
Operating income		190,805		191,965		169,836				

Net Sales

2020 vs. 2019

- Net sales decreased 4.7%
- Changes in currency translation rates had the effect of increasing 2020 sales by \$2.3 million compared to 2019. That currency
 translation effect was principally due to the stronger euro as compared to 2019.
- Excluding the effect of changes in currency translation rates, Net sales in MC decreased 5.1% compared to 2019, principally due to declines in sales for publication grades.

2019 vs. 2018

- Net sales decreased 1.7%
- Changes in currency translation rates had the effect of decreasing 2019 sales by \$10.5 million compared to 2018. That currency
 translation effect was principally due to the weaker euro and Chinese renminbi in 2019, compared to 2018.
- Excluding the effect of changes in currency translation rates, Net sales in MC were flat compared to 2018, as increases in sales for tissue and packaging grades were offset by decreases in sales for publication grades.

Gross Profit

2020 vs. 2019

• MC Gross profit decreased principally due to lower Net sales, partially offset by favorable foreign currency movements (a weaker Brazilian real and Mexican peso).

2019 vs. 2018

• MC Gross profit increased principally due to a reduction of \$9.0 million in depreciation expense due primarily to a number of significant investments made approximately ten years ago, that have become fully depreciated.

Operating Income

2020 vs. 2019

The decrease in Operating income was principally due to the net effect of the following individually significant items:

- Gross profit decreased \$8.5 million, principally due to lower Net sales as described above.
- STG&R expenses decreased \$8.9 million, principally due to lower travel expenses, partially offset by year-over-year changes in foreign currency revaluation gains and losses, as described above.
- Restructuring charges were \$2.7 million in 2020, compared to \$1.1 million in 2019.

2019 vs. 2018

The increase in Operating income was principally due to the net effect of the following individually significant items:

- Gross profit increased \$12.2 million, principally due to lower depreciation expense as described above.
- STG&R expenses increased \$1.2 million, principally due to year-over-year changes in foreign currency revaluation gains and losses, as described above.
- Restructuring charges were \$1.1 million in 2019, compared to \$12.3 million in 2018.

Albany Engineered Composites Segment

The Albany Engineered Composites (AEC) segment, including Albany Safran Composites, LLC (ASC), in which our customer SAFRAN Group owns a 10 percent noncontrolling interest, provides highly engineered advanced composite structures to customers primarily in the aerospace (both commercial and defense) industry. AEC's largest program relates to CFM International's LEAP engine. AEC, through ASC, is the exclusive supplier of advanced composite fan blades and cases for this program under a long-term supply contract. The LEAP engine is used on the Airbus A320neo and Boeing 737 MAX family of jets. Other significant AEC programs include components for the F-35, fuselage frames for the Boeing 787, components for the CH-53K helicopter, and the fan case for the GE9X engine.

Review of Operations

	(in thousands, except percentages)								
Years ended December 31,		2020		2019		2018			
Net sales g		327,655	\$	\$ 452,878		370,621			
% change from prior year		-27.7 %	6	22.2 %	_				
Gross profit		 							
% of net sales		21.3 %	6	19.4 %	, D	14.2 %			
STG&R expenses		35,571		30,707		32,855			
Operating income/(loss)		-27.7 % 22.2 % 69,928 88,060 21.3 % 19.4 %				16,647			

Net Sales

2020 vs. 2019

The decrease in Net sales was principally due to the net effect of the following individually significant items:

 Excluding the effect of changes in currency translation rates, Net sales decreased 27.8%, primarily driven by lower sales for the LEAP program.

(in thousands, event nercentages)

2019 vs. 2018

The increase in Net sales was principally due to the net effect of the following individually significant items:

 Excluding the effect of changes in currency translation rates, Net sales increased 23.4%, primarily driven by growth in the LEAP, F-35, CH-53K and Boeing 787 programs.

Gross Profit

2020 vs. 2019

The decrease in AEC Gross profit in 2020 was principally due to the net effect of the following individually significant items:

- The decrease in Net sales decrease for the LEAP program, reduced Gross profit by approximately \$20 million, compared to 2019.
- Favorable adjustments to the estimated profitability of long-term contracts increased Gross profit by \$9.9 million in 2020, compared to \$10.8 million in 2019.
- AEC Gross profit was also increased in 2020 by favorable shift in the mix of program revenue.

2019 vs. 2018

The increase in AEC Gross profit in 2019 was principally due to the net effect of the following individually significant items:

- Favorable adjustments to the estimated profitability of long-term contracts increased Gross profit by \$10.8 million in 2019, compared to a decrease of \$2.0 million in 2018.
- The Net sales increase in 2019, as described above, increased Gross profit by approximately \$12 million.
- AEC Gross profit was also increased in 2019 by productivity improvements.

Long-term contracts

AEC has contracts with certain customers, including its contract for the LEAP program, where revenue is determined by a cost-plus-fee arrangement. Revenue earned under these arrangements accounted for approximately 29 percent of segment revenue in 2020 and 49 percent in 2019 and 2018. LEAP engines are currently used on the Boeing 737 MAX, Airbus A320neo and COMAC aircraft.

In addition, AEC has long-term contracts in which the selling price is fixed. In accounting for those contracts, we estimate the profit margin expected at the completion for the contract and recognize a pro-rata share of that profit during the course of the contract using a cost-to-cost approach. Changes in estimated contract profitability will affect revenue and gross profit when the change occurs, which could have a significant favorable or unfavorable effect on revenue and gross profit in any reporting period. For contracts with anticipated losses, a provision for the entire amount of the estimated remaining loss is charged against income in the period in which the loss becomes known. Contract losses are determined considering all direct and indirect contract costs, exclusive of any selling, general or administrative cost allocations, which are treated as period expenses. Expected losses on projects include losses on contract options that are probable of exercise, excluding profitable options that often follow.

The sum of net adjustments to the estimated profitability of long-term contracts increased AEC operating income by \$9.9 million in 2020, \$10.8 million in 2019, and decreased AEC operating income by \$2.0 million in 2018. The

favorable effects in 2020 and 2019 were largely attributable to efficiency improvements during the ramp-up of several programs.

Operating Income/(Loss)

2020 vs. 2019

The decrease in Operating income of \$23.9 million in 2020 was principally due to the net effect of the following individually significant items:

- A decrease in Net sales, as described above.
- An increase of \$1.0 million in Restructuring expenses, as described above.

2019 vs. 2018

The increase in Operating income of \$38.9 million in 2019 was principally due to the net effect of the following individually significant items:

- An increase in Net sales and strong productivity, as described above.
- A decrease of \$1.2 million in Restructuring expenses, as described above.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Cash Flow Summary

	(in thousands)								
For the years ended December 31,		2020		2019		2018			
Net income	\$	97,243	\$	133,383	\$	83,019			
Depreciation and amortization		72,705		70,795		79,036			
Changes in working capital ^(a)		(60,727)		(15,713)		(13,404)			
Changes in long-term liabilities, deferred taxes and other credits		8,664		7,129		3,493			
Write-off of pension liability adjustment due to settlement/curtailment		411		450		1,494			
Other operating items		21,957		4,308		(21,153)			
Net cash provided by operating activities		140,253		200,352		132,485			
Net cash used in investing activities		(42,390)		(98,748)		(82,886)			
Net cash provided used in financing activities		(60,669)		(100,307)		(27,258)			
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash flows		8,582		(3,512)		(8,313)			
Increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		45,776		(2,215)		14,028			
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year		195,540		197,755		183,727			
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$	241,316	\$	195,540	\$	197,755			

⁽a) Includes Accounts receivable, net, Contract assets, net, Inventories, Accounts payable and Accrued liabilities.

Operating activities

Cash provided by operating activities was \$140.3 million in 2020, compared to \$200.4 million in 2019, and \$132.5 million in 2018. The net decrease in cash provided by operating activities in 2020 was due to lower net income and increased levels of working capital for the AEC segment. The net increase in cash provided by operating activities from 2018 to 2019 was principally due to increased profitability in both businesses. Cash flows for Contract assets

and Inventories was a use of \$72.8 million in 2020, and was driven by delays in the Boeing 737 MAX return to service and a challenging economic environment in 2020, which caused a slowdown in several key aerospace programs. The Noncurrent receivables held by AEC generated cash of \$4.2 million in 2020, compared to a use of cash of \$1.3 million in 2019 and \$12.2 million in 2018. Changes in long-term liabilities, deferred taxes and other liabilities resulted in an increase to cash flows of \$8.7 million in 2020, \$7.1 million in 2019 and \$3.5 million in 2018, principally due to the use of deferred tax assets. Cash paid for income taxes was \$25.1 million, \$25.9 million, and \$28.1 million in 2020, 2019, and 2018, respectively.

At December 31, 2020, the Company had \$241.3 million of cash and cash equivalents, of which \$201.4 million was held by subsidiaries outside of the United States. No income taxes have been provided on the indefinitely invested foreign earnings. The accumulated undistributed earnings of the Company's foreign operations not targeted for repatriation to the U.S. were approximately \$132.3 million at December 31, 2020, and are intended to remain indefinitely invested in foreign operations. If these earnings were distributed, the Company could be subject to income taxes and additional foreign withholding taxes. Our current plans do not anticipate that we will need funds generated from foreign operations to fund our domestic operations or satisfy debt obligations in the United States. In the event that such funds were repatriated to fund operations in the U.S., and if associated accruals for taxes have not already been provided, we would be required to record additional tax expense.

Investing Activities

On November 20, 2019, the Company acquired CirComp GmbH, a privately-held developer and manufacturer of high-performance composite components located in Kaiserslautern, Germany for net cash of \$30.8 million. Total company capital expenditures for continuing operations, including purchased software, were \$42.4 million in 2020, compared to \$68.0 million in 2019 and \$82.9 million in 2018. In the AEC segment, capital expenditures were \$23.7 million in 2020, compared to \$48.8 million in 2019 and \$60.1 million in 2018.

Financing Activities and Capital Resources

We finance our business activities primarily with cash generated from operations and borrowings, largely through our revolving credit agreement as discussed below. Our subsidiaries outside of the United States may also maintain working capital lines with local banks, but borrowings under such local facilities tend not to be significant. The majority of our cash balance at December 31, 2020 was held by non-U.S. subsidiaries. Based on cash on hand and credit facilities, we anticipate that the Company has sufficient capital resources to operate for the foreseeable future. We were in compliance with all debt covenants as of December 31, 2020.

On October 27, 2020, we entered into a \$700 million unsecured Four-Year Revolving Credit Facility Agreement (the "Credit Agreement") which amended and restated the prior amended and restated \$685 million Five-Year Revolving Credit Facility Agreement, which we had entered into on November 7, 2017 (the "Prior Agreement"). Under the Credit Agreement, \$398 million of borrowings were outstanding as of December 31, 2020. The applicable interest rate for borrowings was LIBOR plus a spread, based on our leverage ratio at the time of borrowing. At the time of the last borrowing on December 30, 2020, the spread was 1.625%. The spread was based on a pricing grid, which ranged from 1.500% to 2.000%, based on our leverage ratio. Based on our maximum leverage ratio and our Consolidated EBITDA, and without modification to any other credit agreements, as of December 31, 2020, we would have been able to borrow an additional \$302 million under the Agreement.

For more information, see Note 17 of the Consolidated Financial Statements, included under Item 8 of this Form 10-K, which is incorporated herein.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

As of December 31, 2020, we have no off-balance sheet arrangements required to be disclosed pursuant to Item 303(a)(4) of Regulation S-K.

Contractual Obligations

As of December 31, 2020, we have the following cash flow obligations:

			Payments Due by Period							
(in millions)	Total	<u> </u>	Less that	n one year	One to t	hree years	Three t	to five years	After	five years
Total debt	\$	398.0	\$	_	\$	_	\$	398.0	\$	_
Interest payments ^(a)		39.9		14.1		19.9		5.9		_
Pension plan contributions ^(b)		2.5		2.5		_		_		_
Other postretirement benefits(c)		31.0		3.7		6.9		6.4		14.0
Restructuring accruals		2.2		1.9		0.3		_		_
Other noncurrent liabilities ^(d)		_		_		_		_		_
Operating leases		20.5		5.1		7.0		3.8		4.6
Finance leases		24.1		2.8		5.8		6.0		9.5
Totals	\$	518.2	\$	30.1	\$	39.9	\$	420.1	\$	28.1

Daymente Due by Beriod

- (a) The terms of variable-rate debt arrangements, including interest rates and maturities, are included in Note 17 of the Consolidated Financial Statements, included under Item 8 of this Form 10-K, which is incorporated herein. The interest payments are based on the assumption that we maintain \$48 million of variable rate debt until the October 2020 Credit Agreement matures on October 27, 2024, and the rate as of December 31, 2020 (3.50%) continues until October 17, 2022, then continues at 1.78% until maturity. Both rates include the effects of interest rate hedging transactions.
- (b) We estimate the total of pension benefits to be paid directly by the Company and pension contributions to be \$2.5 million in 2021. However, that estimate is subject to revision based on many factors. The Company may also make voluntary contributions to pension trusts that exist in certain countries. The amount of contributions after 2021 is subject to many variables, including return of pension plan assets, interest rates, and tax and employee benefit laws. Therefore, contributions beyond 2021 are not included in this schedule.
- (c) Estimated cash outflows for other postretirement benefits is consistent with the expected benefit payments presented in Note 4 of Item 8 Financial Statements and Supplementary Data for the next five years. Beyond five years, expected benefit payments are not consistent with those presented in Note 4, due to the many variables associated with this estimate.
- (d) Estimated payments for deferred compensation, interest rate swap agreements, and other noncurrent liabilities are not included in this table due to the uncertain timing of the ultimate cash settlement. Also, this table does not reflect unrecognized tax benefits, the timing of which is uncertain. Refer to Note 7 of Item 8 Financial Statements and Supplementary Data for additional discussion on unrecognized tax benefits.

The foregoing table should not be deemed to represent all of our future cash requirements, which will vary based on our future needs. While the cash required to satisfy the obligations set forth in the table is reasonably determinable in advance, many other cash needs, such as raw materials costs, payroll, and taxes, are dependent on future events and are harder to predict. In addition, while the contingencies described in Note 21 of Item 8 Financial Statements and Supplementary Data are not currently anticipated to have a material adverse effect on our Company, there can be no assurance that this may not change. Subject to the foregoing, we currently expect that cash from operations and the other sources of liquidity described above will be sufficient to enable us to meet the foregoing cash obligations, as well as to meet our other cash requirements.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

A discussion of recent accounting pronouncements is set forth in Item 8 Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, Note 1, which is incorporated herein by reference.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

For the discussion of our accounting policies, see Item 8 Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, Note 1, which is incorporated herein by reference. The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make assumptions and estimates that directly affect the amounts reported in the Consolidated Financial Statements. Each of these assumptions is subject to uncertainties and changes in those assumptions or judgments which can affect our results of operations. In addition to the accounting policies stated in Item 8, financial statement amounts and disclosures are significantly influenced by market factors, judgments and estimates as described below.

Revenue Recognition

Effective January 1, 2018, the Company adopted the provisions of ASC 606, *Revenue from contracts with customers*. The standard replaces numerous requirements in U.S. GAAP, including industry-specific requirements, and provides companies with a single model for recognizing revenue from contracts with customers. See additional information in Item 8.

Contracts with customers in the Machine Clothing segment have various terms that can affect the point in time when revenue is recognized. The contractual terms are closely monitored in order to ensure revenue is recognized in the proper period.

Products and services provided under long-term contracts represent a significant portion of sales in the Albany Engineered Composites segment. AEC's largest source of revenue is derived from the LEAP contract under a cost-plus-fee agreement. Beginning in 2018, the fee is variable based on our success in achieving certain cost targets. Revenue is recognized over time as costs are incurred. Under this contract, there is significant judgment involved in determining applicable contract costs and the amount of revenue to be recognized.

We also have fixed price long-term contracts, for which we use the percentage of completion (actual cost to estimated cost) method. That method requires significant judgment and estimation, which could be considerably different if the underlying circumstances were to change. When adjustments in estimated contract revenues or costs are required, any changes from prior estimates are included in earnings in the period the change occurs.

The Albany Engineered Composites segment also has some long-term aerospace contracts under which there are two phases: a phase during which the production part is designed and tested, and a phase of supplying production parts. During the design and testing phases, we perform pre-production or nonrecurring engineering services, which are normally considered a fulfillment activity, rather than a performance obligation. Fulfillment activities that create resources that will be used in satisfying performance obligations in the future, and are expected to be recovered, are capitalized in Other assets. The capitalized costs are amortized into Cost of goods sold over the period which the asset is expected to contribute to future cash flows which includes anticipated renewal periods. Accumulated capitalized costs are written-off when those costs are determined to be unrecoverable.

For contracts with anticipated losses, a provision for the entire amount of the estimated remaining loss is charged against income in the period in which the loss becomes known. Contract loss provisions include contract options that are probable of exercise, excluding any profitable options that might be expected to follow. Contract losses are determined considering all direct and indirect contract costs, exclusive of any selling, general or administrative cost allocations, which are treated as period expenses. We are required to limit our estimate of contract values to the period of the legally enforceable contract. While certain contracts are expected to be profitable over the course of the program life when including expected renewals, our estimate of contract revenues and costs is limited to the estimated value of enforceable rights and obligations, excluding anticipated renewals. In some cases the contract period may result in a loss contract provision at the inception of the contract. Also, refer to information under *Long-term Contracts* in Item 7, *Management's Discussion and Analysis* of this Form 10-K, which is incorporated herein by reference.

Pension and Postretirement Liabilities

The Company has pension and postretirement benefit costs and liabilities that are developed from actuarial valuations. Inherent in these valuations are key assumptions, including discount rates and expected return on plan assets, which are updated on an annual basis. As of December 31, 2020, total liabilities under our defined benefit pension plans (including unfunded plans) exceeded plan assets by \$6.7 million, of which \$2.2 million was for plans outside of the U.S. Additionally, at December 31, 2020, other postretirement liabilities totaled \$48.0 million, substantially all of which related to our U.S. plan. As of December 31, 2020, we have unrecognized pretax net losses of \$53.4 million for pension plans and \$7.8 million for other postretirement benefit plans that may be amortized into earnings in future periods.

We are required to consider current market conditions, including changes in interest rates, in making these assumptions. For 2021, we anticipate pension contributions and direct payments to retirees to total \$2.5 million, and payments for other postretirement benefit plans to be \$3.7 million. Changes in the related pension and other postretirement benefit costs or credits may occur in the future due to changes in the assumptions. The amount of annual pension plan funding and annual expense is subject to many variables, including the investment return on pension plan assets and interest rates, and actual contributions could vary significantly. Assumptions used for

determining pension and other postretirement plan liabilities and expenses are evaluated and updated at least annually.

Income Taxes

In the ordinary course of business, there is inherent uncertainty in determining assets and liabilities related to income tax balances. We exercise significant judgment in order to estimate taxes payable or receivable in future periods. Tax-related balances may also be impacted by organizational changes or changes in the tax laws of any country in which we operate. We assess our income tax positions and record tax assets and liabilities for all years subject to examination based upon management's evaluation of the facts, circumstances, and information available at the reporting date. For those tax positions where it is more likely than not that a tax benefit will be sustained, we have determined the amount of the tax benefit to be recognized by estimating the largest amount of tax benefit that has a greater than 50 percent likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement with a taxing authority that has full knowledge of all relevant information.

Deferred tax assets are expected to be realized through the reversal of existing temporary differences and future taxable income. A valuation allowance is established, as needed, to reduce net deferred tax assets to the amount expected to be realized. In the event it becomes more likely than not that some or all of the deferred tax asset valuation allowances will not be needed, the valuation allowance will be adjusted.

Goodwill and Intangible assets

Goodwill is not amortized, but is tested for impairment at least annually. Estimating the fair value of reporting units requires the use of estimates and significant judgments that are based on a number of factors including expected future operating results. It is possible that these judgments and estimates could change in future periods.

The determination of the fair value of intangible assets acquired in a business acquisition, including the Company's acquisition in 2019, is subject to many estimates and assumptions. We review amortizable intangible asset groups for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the related carrying amounts may not be recoverable.

Non-GAAP Measures

This Form 10-K contains certain non-GAAP metrics, including: Net sales, and percent change in Net sales, excluding the impact of currency translation effects (for each segment and on a consolidated basis); EBITDA, and Adjusted EBITDA (for each segment and on a consolidated basis, represented in dollars or as a percentage of net sales); Net debt; and Adjusted earnings per share (or Adjusted EPS). Such items are provided because management believes that they provide additional useful information to investors regarding the Company's operational performance.

Presenting Net sales and increases or decreases in Net sales, after currency effects are excluded, can give management and investors insight into underlying sales trends. EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EPS are performance measures that relate to the Company's continuing operations. EBITDA, or net income with interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization added back, is a common indicator of financial performance used, among other things, to analyze and compare core profitability between companies and industries because it eliminates effects due to differences in financing, asset bases and taxes. An understanding of the impact in a particular period of specific restructuring costs, former CEO severance costs, acquisition and integrations expenses, currency revaluation, pension settlement/curtailment charges, inventory write-offs associated with discontinued businesses, or other gains and losses, on net income (absolute as well as on a per-share basis), operating income or EBITDA can give management and investors additional insight into core financial performance, especially when compared to periods in which such items had a greater or lesser effect, or no effect. Restructuring expenses, while frequent in recent years, are reflective of significant reductions in manufacturing capacity and associated headcount in response to shifting markets, and not of the profitability of the business going forward as restructured. Net debt is, in the opinion of the Company, helpful to investors wishing to understand what the Company's debt position would be if all available cash were applied to pay down indebtedness. The Company calculates Net debt by subtracting Cash and cash equivalents from Total debt. Total debt is calculated by adding Long-term debt, Current maturities of long-term debt, and Notes and loans payable, if any.

Net sales, or percent changes in Net sales, excluding currency rate effects, are calculated by converting amounts reported in local currencies into U.S. dollars at the exchange rate of a prior period. These amounts are then

compared to the U.S. dollar amount as reported in the current period. The Company calculates EBITDA by removing the following from Net income: Interest expense net, Income tax expense, and Depreciation and amortization expense. Adjusted EBITDA is calculated by: adding to EBITDA costs associated with restructuring, former CEO termination costs, and inventory write-offs associated with discontinued businesses; adding charges and credits related to pension plan settlements and curtailments; adding (or subtracting) revaluation losses (or gains); subtracting (or adding) gains (or losses) from the sale of buildings or investments; adding acquisition and integration expenses and subtracting (or adding) Income (or loss) attributable to the non-controlling interest in Albany Safran Composites (ASC). Adjusted EBITDA may also be presented as a percentage of net sales by dividing it by sales. Adjusted earnings per share (Adjusted EPS) is calculated by adding to (or subtracting from) net income attributable to the Company per share, on an after-tax basis: restructuring charges; former CEO severance costs; inventory write-offs associated with discontinued businesses; charges and credits related to pension settlements and curtailments; foreign currency revaluation losses (or gains); and acquisition-related expenses.

EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA, and Adjusted earnings per share, as defined by the Company, may not be similar to similarly named measures of other companies. Such measures are not considered measurements under GAAP, and should be considered in addition to, but not as substitutes for, the information contained in the Company's statements of income.

The following tables show the calculation of EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA:

Consolidated results	(in thousands)							
Years ended December 31,	2020			2019		2018		
Operating income (GAAP)	\$ 166,080		\$	193,576	\$	137,408		
Interest, taxes, other income/(expense)		(68,837)		(60,193)		(54,389)		
Net income (GAAP)		97,243		133,383		83,019		
Interest expense, net		13,584		16,921		18,124		
Income tax expense		41,831		44,829		32,228		
Depreciation and amortization expense		72,705		70,795		79,036		
EBITDA (non-GAAP)		225,363		265,928		212,407		
Restructuring expenses, net		5,736		2,905		15,570		
Foreign currency revaluation (gains)/losses		15,444		(3,190)		(341)		
Pension settlement/curtailment expense		_		478		1,494		
Former CEO termination costs		2,742		_		_		
Acquisition/integration costs		1,272		621		_		
Pre-tax (income)/loss attributable to noncontrolling interest		1,348		(1,308)		(197)		
Adjusted EBITDA (non-GAAP)	\$	251,905	\$	265,434	\$	228,933		

	(in thousands)									
Year ended December 31, 2020	Machine Clothing			Albany Engineered Composites		Corporate expenses and other		Total Company		
Operating income/(loss) (GAAP)	\$	190,805	\$	31,536	\$	(56,261)		\$166,080		
Interest, taxes, other income/(expense)		_		_		(68,837)		(68,837)		
Net income/(loss) (GAAP)		190,805		31,536		(125,098)		97,243		
Interest expense, net		_		_		13,584		13,584		
Income tax expense		_		_		41,831		41,831		
Depreciation and amortization expense		20,304		48,496		3,905		72,705		
EBITDA (non-GAAP)		211,109		80,032		(65,778)		225,363		
Restructuring expenses, net		2,746		2,821		169		5,736		
Foreign currency revaluation (gains)/losses		1,743		130		13,571		15,444		
Former CEO termination costs		_		_		2,742		2,742		
Acquisition/integration costs		_		1,272		_		1,272		
Pre-tax loss attributable to noncontrolling interest				1,348				1,348		
Adjusted EBITDA (non-GAAP)	\$	215,598	\$	85,603	\$	(49,296)	\$	251,905		

	(in thousands)										
Year ended December 31, 2019	Machine Clothing			ny Engineered omposites	Corporate expenses and other			Total Company			
Operating income/(loss) (GAAP)	\$ 191,965 \$		\$	55,520	\$ (53,90		\$	193,576			
Interest, taxes, other income/(expense)		_		_		(60,193)		(60,193)			
Net income/(loss) (GAAP)		191,965		55,520		(114,102)		133,383			
Interest expense, net		_		_		16,921		16,921			
Income tax expense		_		_		44,829		44,829			
Depreciation and amortization expense		21,876		44,670		4,249		70,795			
EBITDA (non-GAAP)		213,841		100,190		(48,103)		265,928			
Restructuring expenses, net		1,129		1,833		(57)		2,905			
Foreign currency revaluation (gains)/losses		630		643		(4,463)		(3,190)			
Pension curtailment expense		_		_		478		478			
Acquisition/integration costs		_		421		200		621			
Pre-tax (income) attributable to noncontrolling interest		_		(1,308)		_		(1,308)			
Adjusted EBITDA (non-GAAP)	\$	215,600	\$	101,779	\$	(51,945)	\$	265,434			

	(in thousands)									
Year ended December 31, 2018		Machine Clothing		Albany Engineered Composites		Corporate expenses and other		otal Company		
Operating income/(loss) (GAAP)	\$	169,836	\$	16,647	\$	(49,075)	\$	137,408		
Interest, taxes, other income/(expense)		_		_		(54,389)		(54,389)		
Net income/(loss) (GAAP)		169,836		16,647		(103,464)		83,019		
Interest expense, net		_		_		18,124		18,124		
Income tax expense		_		_		32,228		32,228		
Depreciation and amortization expense		30,813		43,205		5,018		79,036		
EBITDA (non-GAAP)		200,649		59,852		(48,094)		212,407		
Restructuring expenses, net		12,278		3,048		244		15,570		
Foreign currency revaluation (gains)/losses		(826)		547		(62)		(341)		
Pension settlement/curtailment expense		_		_		1,494		1,494		
Pre-tax (income) attributable to noncontrolling interest in ASC		_		(197)		_		(197)		
Adjusted EBITDA (non-GAAP)	\$	212,101	\$	63,250	\$	(46,418)	\$	228,933		

The Company discloses certain income and expense items on a per-share basis. The Company believes that such disclosures provide important insight into the underlying earnings and are financial performance metrics commonly used by investors. The Company calculates the per-share amount for items included in continuing operations by using the income tax rate based on either the tax rates in specific countries or the estimated tax rate applied to total company results. The after-tax amount is then divided by the weighted-average number of shares outstanding for each period. Year-to-date earnings per-share effects are determined by adding the amounts calculated at each reporting period.

The following tables show the earnings per share effect of certain income and expense items:

	(in thousands, except per share amounts)									
Year ended December 31, 2020		Pre tax Amounts		Tax Effect		After tax Effect		Per Share Effect		
Restructuring expenses, net	\$	5,736	\$	1,862	\$	3,874	\$	0.11		
Foreign currency revaluation (gains)/losses(a)		15,444		896		14,548		0.46		
Former CEO termination costs		2,742		713		2,029		0.06		
Acquisition/integration costs		1,272		380		892		0.04		

(a) In 2020, the company recorded losses of approximately \$14 million in jurisdictions where it cannot record a tax benefit from the losses, which results in an unusual relationship between the pre-tax and after-tax amounts.

	(in thousands, except per share amounts)									
Year ended December 31, 2019		Pre tax Amounts		Tax Effect		After tax Effect		Per Share Effect		
Restructuring expenses, net	\$	2,905	\$	824	\$	2,081	\$	0.06		
Foreign currency revaluation (gains)/losses		(3,190)		(904)		(2,286)		(0.07)		
Pension curtailment charge		478		91		387		0.01		
Acquisition/integration costs		621		156		465		0.01		

	 (in thousands, except per share amounts)									
Year ended December 31, 2018	Pre tax Amounts		Tax Effect		After tax Effect		Per Share Effect			
Restructuring expenses, net	\$ 15,570	\$	4,904	\$	10,666	\$	0.34			
Foreign currency revaluation (gains)/losses	(341)		3		(344)		(0.01)			
Pension settlement/curtailment charge	1,494		348		1,146		0.04			

The following table contains the calculation of full-year Adjusted EPS, excluding adjustments:

	Per share amounts (Basic)								
Years ended December 31,		2020		2019		2018			
Earnings per share (GAAP)	\$	3.05	\$	4.10	\$	2.57			
Adjustments, after tax:									
Restructuring expenses, net		0.11		0.06		0.34			
Foreign currency revaluation (gains)/losses		0.46		(0.07)		(0.01)			
Former CEO termination costs		0.06		_		_			
Pension settlement/curtailment charge		_		0.01		0.04			
Acquisition/integration costs		0.04		0.01		_			
Adjusted earnings per share (non-GAAP)	\$	3.72	\$	4.11	\$	2.94			

The following table contains the calculation of net debt:

	(in thousands)								
As of December 31,	2020			2019	2018				
Current maturities of long-term debt	\$	9	\$	20	\$	1,224			
Long-term debt		398,000		424,009		523,707			
Total debt		398,009		424,029		524,931			
Cash and cash equivalents		241,316		195,540		197,755			
Net debt	\$	156,693	\$	228,489	\$	327,176			

Item 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

We have market risk with respect to foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates. The market risk is the potential loss arising from adverse changes in these rates as discussed below.

Foreign Currency Exchange Rate Risk

We have manufacturing plants and sales transactions worldwide and therefore are subject to foreign currency risk. This risk is composed of both potential losses from the translation of foreign currency financial statements and the remeasurement of foreign currency transactions. To manage this risk, we periodically enter into forward exchange contracts either to hedge the net assets of a foreign investment or to provide an economic hedge against future cash flows. The total net assets of non-U.S. operations and long-term intercompany loans denominated in nonfunctional currencies subject to potential loss amount to approximately \$650.1 million. The potential loss in fair value resulting from a hypothetical 10 percent adverse change in quoted foreign currency exchange rates amounts to \$65.0 million. Furthermore, related to foreign currency transactions, we have exposure to various nonfunctional currency balances totaling \$88.2 million. This amount includes, on an absolute basis, exposures to assets and liabilities held in currencies other than our local entity's functional currency. On a net basis, we had \$55.4 million of foreign currency assets as of December 31, 2020. As currency rates change, these nonfunctional currency balances are revalued, and the corresponding adjustment is recorded in the income statement. A hypothetical change of 10 percent in currency rates could result in an adjustment to the income statement of approximately \$5.5 million. Actual results may differ.

Interest Rate Risk

We are exposed to interest rate fluctuations with respect to our variable rate debt, depending on general economic conditions.

On December 31, 2020, we had the following variable rate debt:

(in thousands, except interest rates)

Long-term debt

Credit agreement with borrowings outstanding, net of fixed rate portion, at an end of period interest rate of 1.775% in 2020, due in 2024

 due in 2024
 \$ 48,000

 Total
 \$ 48,000

Assuming borrowings were outstanding for an entire year, an increase of one percentage point in weighted average interest rates would increase interest expense by \$0.5 million. To manage interest rate risk, we may periodically enter into interest rate swap agreements to effectively fix the interest rates on variable debt to a specific rate for a period of time. (See Note 18 of the Consolidated Financial Statements, included under Item 8 of this Form 10-K, which is incorporated herein).

Item 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	<u>46</u>
Consolidated Statements of Income for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018	<u>49</u>
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018	<u>50</u>
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2020 and 2019	<u>51</u>
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018	<u>52</u>
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	53

44

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Shareholders and Board of Directors Albany International Corp.:

Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Albany International Corp. and subsidiaries (the Company) as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2020, and the related notes and financial statement Schedule II – Valuation and Qualifying Accounts (collectively, the consolidated financial statements). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2020, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, and our report dated February 25, 2021 expressed an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matter

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgment. The communication of a critical audit matter does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

Evaluation of estimated total contract costs at completion for Albany Engineered Composites revenue recognition for certain firm-fixed-price contracts

As discussed in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, a portion of the Albany Engineered Composites (AEC) segment revenue is earned under short duration, firm-fixed-price orders that are placed under definitive agreements, with revenue recognized over time as costs are incurred. Under the cost-to-cost measure of progress, the extent of progress toward completion is measured based on the ratio of costs incurred to date to the total estimated costs at completion of the performance obligation. Revenue is recorded proportionally as costs are incurred.

We identified the evaluation of estimated total contract costs at completion for AEC revenue recognition for certain firm-fixed-price contracts as a critical audit matter. A high degree of auditor judgment was required to evaluate the estimates of total contract costs at completion because of the varied nature and inherent complexities of the contractual performance obligations.

<u>Index</u>

The following are the primary procedures we performed to address this critical audit matter. We evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of certain internal controls over the AEC revenue process. This included controls related to developing forecasted estimated total contract costs. For certain contracts, we compared the Company's historical estimates of costs to actual costs incurred to assess the Company's ability to estimate accurately. We read relevant agreements, including amendments, and inquired of financial and operational personnel of the Company to identify factors that should be considered within the cost to complete estimates. We inspected the Company's analysis of the contracts' status, including forecasted costs, which we compared against historical costs.

/s/ KPMG LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2014.

Albany, New York February 25, 2021

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Shareholders and Board of Directors Albany International Corp.:

Opinion on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

We have audited Albany International Corp. and subsidiaries' (the Company) internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated balance sheets of the Company as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2020, and the related notes and financial statement Schedule II – Valuation and Qualifying Accounts (collectively, the consolidated financial statements), and our report dated February 25, 2021 expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting (Item 9A). Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Albany, New York February 25, 2021

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME For the years ended December 31, (in thousands, except per share amounts)

	2020		2019		2018
Net sales	\$	900,610	\$	1,054,132	\$ 982,479
Cost of goods sold		529,538		656,431	632,730
Gross profit		371,072		397,701	349,749
Selling, general and administrative expenses		163,909		163,651	156,189
Technical and research expenses		35,347		37,569	40,582
Restructuring expenses, net		5,736		2,905	15,570
Operating income		166,080		193,576	137,408
Interest income		(2,748)		(2,729)	(2,118)
Interest expense		16,332		19,650	20,242
Other (income)/expense, net		13,422		(1,557)	4,037
Income before income taxes		139,074		178,212	115,247
Income tax expense		41,831		44,829	32,228
Net income		97,243		133,383	83,019
Net income/(loss) attributable to the noncontrolling interest		(1,346)		985	128
Net income attributable to the Company	\$	98,589	\$	132,398	\$ 82,891
				_	
Earnings per share attributable to Company shareholders — Basic	\$	3.05	\$	4.10	\$ 2.57
Earnings per share attributable to Company shareholders — Diluted	\$	3.05	\$	4.10	\$ 2.57
Dividends declared per share, Class A and Class B	\$	0.77	\$	0.73	\$ 0.69

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME For the years ended December 31, (in thousands)

	2020		2019		2018
Net income	\$	97,243	\$	133,383	\$ 83,019
Other comprehensive income/(loss), before tax:					
Foreign currency translation and other adjustments		38,927		(8,747)	(27,383)
Pension settlements and curtailments		411		450	1,494
Pension/postretirement plan remeasurement		13,407		(1,796)	851
Amortization of pension and postretirement liability adjustments:					
Prior service credit		(4,474)		(4,420)	(4,454)
Net actuarial loss		5,004		4,480	5,175
Payments and amortization related to interest rate swaps included in earnings		3,982		(1,011)	(146)
Derivative valuation adjustment		(12,622)		(9,512)	3,832
Income taxes related to items of other comprehensive income/(loss):					
Pension settlements and curtailments		(128)		(74)	(348)
Pension/postretirement plan remeasurement		(3,017)		359	(408)
Amortization of pension and postretirement liability adjustments		(148)		(13)	(158)
Payments and amortization related to interest rate swaps included in earnings		(1,028)		259	37
Derivative valuation adjustment		3,259		2,432	(979)
Comprehensive income		140,816		115,790	60,532
Comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to the noncontrolling interest		(207)		975	111
Comprehensive income attributable to the Company	\$	141,023	\$	114,815	\$ 60,421

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS At December 31, (in thousands, except share data)

Asset comment assets comment assets Crash and sch quivalents \$ 195,54 Cash and sch quivalents \$ 188,42 21,87 Contract assets, net 119,78 97,07 Inventiories 119,48 97,07 Inventiories 119,48 9,14 Inventiories 119,48 9,14 Prepaid expense and other current assets 110,77 6,13,34 Total current assets 46,88 52,98 Property plant and equipment, net 46,88 52,98 Goodwill 38,75 51,61 Ondurent receivables, net 38,75 51,62 Oncourrent receivables, net 38,75 51,62 Oncourrent receivables, net 38,75 51,62 Total assets 47,65 62,93 Total current liabilities 38,75 51,62 Total page asset 49,17 62,22 Current maturities of long-term debt 39,08 42,00 Current maturities of long-term debt 310,02 72,10 Ong-term data asset page a	(a.c.aca, c.c.ap. c.a.a.			
Carband cash equivalents \$ 24,318 \$ 195,504 Cash and cash equivalents 188,423 210,271 Contact assess, net 133,289 79,070 Inventories 110,478 5,940 6,102 Inventories prepaid and receivable 31,380 6,102 6,102 Prepaid expenses and other current assets 717,276 618,334 6,62 Property plant and equipment, net 48,652 180,832 180,832 Rodowill 187,553 180,932 180,932 Deferred income taxes 33,655 41,234 Noncurrent receivables, net 36,265 41,234 Other assets 74,662 180,933 Other assets 74,662 180,933 Other assets 84,173 180,933 Current flabilities 29 120,000 Current flabilities 19,000 20,000 Current flabilities 39,000 42,000 Current flabilities 39,000 42,000 Current flabilities 39,000 42,000			2020	 2019
Accounts roceivable, net 188.42 195.76 Accounts roceivable, net 189.28 21.77 Contract assets, net 110,478 9.70 Inventories 110,478 9.70 Income taxes prepaid and receivable 5,940 10.80 Income taxes son other current assets 717,276 10.81 Propaid expenses and other current assets 717,276 10.81 Total current assets 448,554 66.60 Goodwill 448,564 66.60 Deferred income taxes 33,675 15.01 Concourse name 33,655 14.20 Noncourrent receivables, net 36,655 14.20 Obereard income taxes 5,745 15.00 Courrent receivables, net 36,655 14.20 Noncourrent receivables, net 36,655 14.20 Courrent receivables, net 36,655 14.20 Courrent receivables, net 36,655 14.20 Courrent receivables, net 36,655 14.20 Current receivables, net 36,655 14.20	Assets			
Contract receivable, ent 183,289 79,076 Contract assets, net numericies 110,478 95,149 Income taxes prepaid and receivable 5,940 6,162 Prepaid expenses and other current assets 717,275 613,33 Total current assets 718,275 613,33 Property, plant and equipment, net 48,855 466,682 Goodwill 187,533 180,934 Deferted income taxes 38,75 51,221 Roccurrent electivables, net 38,75 51,221 Other assets 74,662 62,831 Total cassets 74,662 62,831 Total cassets 74,662 62,831 Total assets 74,662 72,832 Current liabilities 125,499 125,836 Current property plant debt 9 20 Long-term debt 19,083 20,719 Income taxes payable 16,222 11,611 Long-term daturities of long-term debt 19,084 12,225 Long-term daturities of long-term debt 19,082 20				
Contract assets, net Inventories 133,89 79,00 Inventories 110,478 95,140 Prepaid expenses and other current assets 31,830 24,142 Total current assets 71,777 618,334 Property, plant and equipment, net 448,564 466,669 52,892 Intangibles, net 38,757 510,003 180,304 Deferred income taxes 38,757 510,003 180,304 Noncurrent receivabiles, net 38,757 51,423 10,003 Total assets 74,662 42,243 10,003 10,003 10,003 10,003 10,003 10,003 10,003 13,003 10,003 <td< td=""><td>·</td><td>\$</td><td></td><td>\$</td></td<>	·	\$		\$
Innome taxes prepaid and receivable 11.0478 5.940 6.162 Prepaid expenses and other current assets 31,83 24.142 Total current assets 31,83 24.142 Property, plant and equipment, net 48,554 46,669 5.2892 Property, plant and equipment, net 48,554 46,669 5.2892 Goodwill 187,553 180,934 Deferred income taxes 38,757 51,621 Nocurrent receivables, net 36,265 41,234 Other assets 74,662 62,934 Total assets \$1,549,30 1,274,368 Current liabilities \$1,259 1,258 Current maturities of long-term debt 9,27 2 Accrued liabilities 19,08 20,719 Current maturities of long-term debt 38,00 24,00 Other noncurrent liabilities 38,00 24,00 Other noncurrent liabilities 38,00 22,01 Commitments and Contingencies 39,00 22,00 Class A Common Stock, par value \$.001 per share; authorized 2,000,00 share; inco				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Income taxes prepaid and receivable Prepaid expenses and other current assets 5,940 2.14.26 Prepaid expenses and other current assets 171,776 618,334 Proporty, plant and equipment, net 448,554 60.60 Intangibles, net 187,553 180,00 Goodwill 187,553 18,00 Deferred income taxes 38,675 51,612 Noncurrent receivables, net 38,655 41,234 Other assets 74,662 2,234 Total assets 2,745,602 2,124 Total sasets 2,943,603 18,248 Total sasets 2,943,603 18,248 Total sasets 2,943,603 18,248 Accounts payable 2,943,603 2,942 Current maturities of long-term debt 39,003 20,211 Total current liabilities 39,003 20,211 Total current liabilities 39,003 20,211 Total current liabilities 39,003 20,212 Total current liabilities 39,003 20,212 Total current liabilities <td< td=""><td>·</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</td></td<>	·		-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Prepaid expenses and other current assets 31,830 24.142 Total current assets 166,834 666,646 Property, plant and equipment, net 48,656 52,892 Goodwill 187,553 180,802 Goodwill 187,553 18,023 Peterred income taxes 38,757 51,622 Nome of the assets 74,662 62,839 Other assets 74,662 62,803 Total assets 5 15,903 18,743,80 Unter the installations 2 15,259 12,548 16,222 10,203 Current diabilities 2 12,548 12,548 12,548 12,628 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
Total current assets 717,276 618.334 Property, plant and equipment, net 446,869 52,982 Intangibles, net 46,869 52,982 Goodwill 38,757 51,622 Deferred income taxes 38,757 51,622 Noncurrent receivables, net 36,265 41,234 Other assets 7,496,20 2,249 Total assets \$1,490,20 1,247,20 Total substitus 2 1,25,495 Current liabilities 125,459 125,885 Current liabilities 125,459 125,885 Current maturities of long-term debt 9 20 Income taxes payable 16,222 1,611 Total current liabilities 38,000 24,000 Long-term debt 93,000 22,000 Long-term dex sa payable 19,028 12,225 Long-term dex sex and other liabilities 39,000 24,000 Cong-term dex sex sand other liabilities 39,000 24,000 Total current liabilities 39,000 39,000				
Properly, plant and equipment, net 448,554 466,869 52,892 Goodwill 187,555 18,008 18,				
Britangibles, net 46,869 52,892 Goodwill 187,553 180,302 Deferred income taxes 36,265 41,224 Noncurrent receivables, net 52,892 41,264 Other assets 74,665 18,743 Total assets 51,549,303 18,743,308 Exhibities Current liabilities Accounts payable 49,173 65,203 Accounts payable 94,917 15,888 Current maturities of long-term debt 19,683 20,719 Income taxes payable 19,683 20,719 Total current liabilities 19,683 20,719 Income taxes payable 19,684 21,272 Income taxes payable 19,684 12,272 Income			_	
Goodwill 187,553 180,934 Deferred income taxes 38,757 51,628 Oncurrent receivables, net 6,62,851 41,228 Otte assets 74,662 6,2891 Total assets 5,184,938 8,184,368 Carrent liabilities Current liabilities 49,173 6,62,038 Accrued liabilities 125,489 125,889 Current maturities of long-term debt 19,98 125,889 Current liabilities 190,68 20,719 Income taxes payable 389,000 424,009 Income taxes payable 389,000 424,009 Income taxes and other liabilities 19,08 12,225 Other noncurrent liabilities 19,08 12,225 Deferred taxes and other liabilities 19,08 12,225 Total liabilities 19,08 12,225 Total liabilities 21,02 12,225 Total liabilities 19,09 12,225 Referred stock, par value \$.00 per share; authorized 2,000,000 shares; incompanity and particin activation and particin activa				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Deferred income taxes 38,757 51,621 Noncurrent receivables, net 74,662 62,801 Other assets 74,662 62,801 Total assets 51,549,368 1,247,408 Labilities Current liabilities Accounds payable 49,173 65,203 Accounds payable 152,459 12,808 Current maturities of long-term debt 19,063 20,271 Income taxes payable 19,063 20,271 Current maturities of long-term debt 38,000 424,009 Other noncurrent liabilities 398,000 424,009 Other noncurrent liabilities 398,001 424,009 Other noncurrent liabilities 309,001 717,1670 Deferred taxes and other liabilities 10,784 12,225 Preferred stock, par value \$5.00 per share; authorized 2,000,000 shares; none issued 1 4 Class A Common Stock, par value \$5.00 per share; authorized 2,000,000 shares; issued and unities and participation and p			-	
Other assets 36,265 41,246 Other assets 74,662 62,891 Lassets 1,549,936 6,147,368 Current liabilities Current liabilities Accrued liabilities 4,917 5,520,30 Qurent maturities of long-term debt 9 20,00 Income taxes payable 16,22 11,611 Income taxes payable 398,00 420,00 Undergreated taxes and other liabilities 130,42 132,725 Deferred taxes and other liabilities 130,48 132,725 Total liabilities 410,784 132,725 Preferred taxes and other liabilities 2 1 Total liabilities 310,785 3 3 State of the fact of the fact of the fact of the				
Other assets 74,662 62,814 Total assets 1,549,938 1,2474,308 Lishilities Control Itabilities Carcounts payable \$ 49,17 \$ 152,808 Current maturities of long-term debt 9 20,000 Income taxes payable 19,068 20,710 Current liabilities 388,000 42,000 Total current liabilities 388,000 42,000 Other noncurrent liabilities 389,000 42,000 Other rend taxes and other liabilities 389,000 42,000 Other rend taxes and other liabilities 389,000 42,000 Total liabilities 389,000 42,000 Other rend taxes and other liabilities 389,000 42,000 Total liabilities 389,000 42,000 Child liabilities 389,000 42,000 Child liabilities 389,000 42,000 Child liabilities 389,000 42,000 Charried taxes and other liabilities and problems controlled to the problems controlled to the problems controlled to the problems controlled to the p				
Total assets \$ 1,549,368 \$ 1,474,368 Libilities Current liabilities \$ 49,173 \$ 65,203 Accorned liabilities of long-term debt (income taxes payable (income taxes payable) 9 20 125,458 126,108 Olincome taxes payable (income taxes payable) 190,863 202,719 Long-term debt (income taxes payable) 398,000 202,719 Long-term debt (income taxes payable) 398,000 202,719 Other noncurrent liabilities 398,000 242,000 Other noncurrent liabilities 19,048 23,2725 Deferred taxes and other liabilities 19,048 12,222 Total liabilities 19,048 12,222 Termeter stocks, par value \$.001 per share; authorized 2,000,000 shares; none issued 1 2 2 Class A Common Stock, par value \$.001 per share; authorized 2,000,00				
Current liabilities: \$ 49,173 65,203 Accounts payable 125,459 125,859 Current maturities of long-term debt 9 20 Income taxes payable 16,222 11,611 Total current liabilities 190,863 202,719 Long-term debt 389,000 424,009 Cother noncurrent liabilities 130,424 132,725 Deferred taxes and other liabilities 10,784 12,226 Total liabilities 730,071 771,679 Charent dates and contingencies Shareholders' Equity Preferred stock, par value \$.001 per share; authorized 2,000,000 shares; none issued — — — Class A Common Stock, par value \$.001 per share; authorized 100,000,000 shares; issued and ustanding 1,617,998 in 2020 and 39,098,792 in 2019 2 2 2 Class B Common Stock, par value \$.001 per share; authorized 25,000,000 shares; issued and ustanding 1,617,998 in 2020 and 2019 2 2 2 Additional paid-in capital 433,696 432,518 432,518 432,518 432,518 432,518 432,518 432,518	Total assets	\$		\$
Accounts payable 49,173 \$ 65,208 Accured liabilities 125,489 125,885 Current naturities of long-term debt 9 20 Income taxes payable 16,222 11,611 Total current liabilities 398,000 424,009 Cherrent dates 130,424 132,725 Deferred taxes and other liabilities 10,784 12,226 Total liabilities 730,011 771,679 Commitments and Contingencies Shareholders' Equity Preferred stock, par value \$.00 per share; authorized 2,000,000 shares; none issued — — — Class A Common Stock, par value \$.00 per share; authorized 2,000,000 shares; issued and ustanding 1,617,998 in 2020 and 30,098,792 in 2019 39 39 39 2 2 Class B Common Stock, par value \$.001 per share; authorized 25,000,000 shares; issued and ustanding 1,617,998 in 2020 and 2019 2	Liabilities	<u></u>		
Accrued liabilities 125,459 125,489 Current maturities of long-term debt 9 20 Income taxes payable 16,222 11,611 Total current liabilities 190,663 202,719 Long-term debt 398,000 424,009 Other noncurrent liabilities 130,424 132,725 Deferred taxes and other liabilities 73,071 771,679 Deferred staxes and other liabilities 73,071 771,679 Commitments and Contingencies Shareholders' Equity Perfered stock, par value \$5.00 per share; authorized 2,000,000 shares; none issued — — — Class A Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share; authorized 100,000,000 shares; issued and sulf in 2020 and 39,098,792 in 2019 39 39 39 Class B Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share; authorized 25,000,000 shares; issued and sulf in capital 433,696 432,518 Additional paid-in capital 433,696 432,518 Retained earnings (83,203) (122,852) Accumulated items of other comprehensive income: (83,203) (122,852) Pension and postretirement lia	Current liabilities:			
Current maturities of long-term debt 16,222 11,611 Income taxes payable 16,222 11,611 Total current liabilities 190,663 202,719 Long-term debt 398,000 424,009 Other noncurrent liabilities 130,424 132,725 Deferred taxes and other liabilities 10,784 12,226 Total liabilities 730,071 771,679 Charried taxes and Contingencies Shareholders' Equity Preferred stock, par value \$5.00 per share; authorized 2,000,000 shares; none issued — — — Class A Common Stock, par value \$.001 per share; authorized 100,000,000 shares; issued and outstanding 1,617,998 in 2020 and 39,098,792 in 2019 3 3 3 Class B Common Stock, par value \$.001 per share; authorized 25,000,000 shares; issued and outstanding 1,617,998 in 2020 and 2019 2 2 2 Additional paid-in capital 433,696 432,518 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 4 4 5 4 2 2 2 2 2 2	Accounts payable	\$	49,173	\$ 65,203
Income taxes payable 16,222 11,611 Total current liabilities 190,863 202,719 Long-term debt 389,00 424,009 Other noncurrent liabilities 130,424 132,725 Deferred taxes and other liabilities 10,784 12,226 Total liabilities 730,071 771,679 Commitments and Contingencies Stareholders' Equity Preferred stock, par value \$.00 per share; authorized 2,000,000 shares; none issued 5 5 Class A Common Stock, par value \$.001 per share; authorized 100,000,000 shares; issued 39,115,405 in 2020 and 39,098,792 in 2019 39 39 Class B Common Stock, par value \$.001 per share; authorized 25,000,000 shares; issued and outstanding 1,617,998 in 2020 and 2019 2 2 Additional paid-in capital 433,696 432,518 Retained earnings 684,966 698,496 Accumulated items of other comprehensive income: (83,003) (122,852) Pension and postretirement liability adjustments (83,003) (32,851) Treasury stock (Class A), at cost; 8,391,011 shares in 2020 and 8,408,770 shares in 2019 25,504) (3,354) <tr< td=""><td>Accrued liabilities</td><td></td><td>125,459</td><td>125,885</td></tr<>	Accrued liabilities		125,459	125,885
Total current liabilities 190,863 202,719 Long-term debt 398,000 424,009 Other noncurrent liabilities 130,424 132,725 Deferred taxes and other liabilities 10,784 12,226 Total liabilities 730,071 771,679 Commitments and Contingencies Shareholders' Equity Preferred stock, par value \$5.00 per share; authorized 2,000,000 shares; none issued — — Class A Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share; authorized 100,000,000 shares; issued 39,115,405 in 2020 and 39,098,792 in 2019 39 39 Class B Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share; authorized 25,000,000 shares; issued and outstanding 1,617,998 in 2020 and 2019 2 2 Additional paid-in capital 433,696 432,518 Retained earnings 770,746 698,496 Accumulated items of other comprehensive income: (83,203) (122,852) Pension and postretirement liability adjustments (83,203) (325,852) Derivative valuation adjustment (9,544) (3,135) Treasury stock (Class A), at cost; 8,391,011 shares in 2020 and 8,408,770 shares in 2019 (256,009) (256,301) <td></td> <td></td> <td>9</td> <td>20</td>			9	20
Long-term debt 399,000 424,009 Other noncurrent liabilities 130,424 132,725 Deferred taxes and other liabilities 10,784 12,226 Total liabilities 730,071 771,679 Commitments and Contingencies Shareholders' Equity Preferred stock, par value \$5.00 per share; authorized 2,000,000 shares; none issued — — Class A Common Stock, par value \$.001 per share; authorized 100,000,000 shares; issued and outstanding 1,617,998 in 2020 and 39,098,792 in 2019 39 39 Class B Common Stock, par value \$.001 per share; authorized 25,000,000 shares; issued and outstanding 1,617,998 in 2020 and 2019 2 2 Additional paid-in capital 433,696 432,518 Retained earnings 700,746 698,496 Accumulated items of other comprehensive income: 88,203 (122,852 Translation adjustments (9,661) (49,994) Derivative valuation adjustment (9,544) (3,135) Treasury stock (Class A), at cost; 8,391,011 shares in 2020 and 8,408,770 shares in 2019 (256,009) (256,391) Total Company shareholders' equity 816,066 699,683				
Other noncurrent liabilities 130,424 132,725 Deferred taxes and other liabilities 10,784 12,226 Total liabilities 730,071 771,679 Commitments and Contingencies Shareholders' Equity Preferred stock, par value \$5.00 per share; authorized 2,000,000 shares; none issued — — Class A Common Stock, par value \$.001 per share; authorized 100,000,000 shares; issued 39,115,405 in 2020 and 39,098,792 in 2019 39 39 Class B Common Stock, par value \$.001 per share; authorized 25,000,000 shares; issued and outstanding 1,617,998 in 2020 and 2019 2 2 2 Additional paid-in capital 433,696 432,518 Retained earnings 707,746 698,496 Accumulated items of other comprehensive income: Translation adjustments (83,203) (122,852) Pension and postretirement liability adjustments (9,544) (3,136) 49,994 Derivative valuation adjustment (9,544) (3,136) 49,994 Treasury stock (Class A), at cost; 8,391,011 shares in 2020 and 8,408,770 shares in 2019 (256,009) (256,009) (256,039)	Total current liabilities		190,863	202,719
Deferred taxes and other liabilities 10,784 12,226 Total liabilities 730,071 771,679 Commitments and Contingencies Shareholders' Equity Preferred stock, par value \$5.00 per share; authorized 2,000,000 shares; none issued — — — Class A Common Stock, par value \$5.00 per share; authorized 100,000,000 shares; issued 39,115,405 in 2020 and 39,098,792 in 2019 39 39 Class B Common Stock, par value \$.001 per share; authorized 25,000,000 shares; issued and outstanding 1,617,998 in 2020 and 2019 2 2 Additional paid-in capital 433,696 432,518 Retained earnings 700,746 698,496 Accumulated items of other comprehensive income: (83,203) (122,852) Pension and postretirement liability adjustments (83,203) (122,852) Pension and postretirement liability adjustments (9,544) (3,135) Treasury stock (Class A), at cost; 8,391,011 shares in 2020 and 8,408,770 shares in 2019 (256,009) (256,301) Total Company shareholders' equity 816,066 698,683 Noncontrolling interest 3,799 4,006	Long-term debt		398,000	
Total liabilities 730,071 771,679 Commitments and Contingencies Shareholders' Equity Preferred stock, par value \$5.00 per share; authorized 2,000,000 shares; none issued — — — Class A Common Stock, par value \$.001 per share; authorized 100,000,000 shares; issued 39,115,405 in 2020 and 39,098,792 in 2019 39 39 Class B Common Stock, par value \$.001 per share; authorized 25,000,000 shares; issued and outstanding 1,617,998 in 2020 and 2019 2 2 Additional paid-in capital 433,696 432,518 Retained earnings 770,746 698,496 Accumulated items of other comprehensive income: (88,203) (122,852) Translation adjustments (88,203) (122,852) Pension and postretirement liability adjustments (9,544) (3,135) Treasury stock (Class A), at cost; 8,391,011 shares in 2020 and 8,408,770 shares in 2019 (256,009) (256,301) Total Company shareholders' equity 816,066 698,683 Noncontrolling interest 3,799 4,006 Total equity 819,865 702,689				
Commitments and Contingencies Shareholders' Equity Preferred stock, par value \$5.00 per share; authorized 2,000,000 shares; none issued — — — Class A Common Stock, par value \$.001 per share; authorized 100,000,000 shares; issued 39,115,405 in 2020 and 39,098,792 in 2019 39 39 39 Class B Common Stock, par value \$.001 per share; authorized 25,000,000 shares; issued and outstanding 1,617,998 in 2020 and 2019 2 2 2 Additional paid-in capital 433,696 432,518 432,518 436,696 498,496 432,518 436,696 498,498 436,696 499,994 436,696				
Shareholders' Equity Preferred stock, par value \$5.00 per share; authorized 2,000,000 shares; none issued — — — Class A Common Stock, par value \$.001 per share; authorized 100,000,000 shares; issued 39,115,405 in 2020 and 39,098,792 in 2019 39 39 Class B Common Stock, par value \$.001 per share; authorized 25,000,000 shares; issued and outstanding 1,617,998 in 2020 and 2019 2 2 Additional paid-in capital 433,696 432,518 Retained earnings 770,746 698,496 Accumulated items of other comprehensive income: 83,203 (122,852) Pension and postretirement liability adjustments (39,661) (49,994) Derivative valuation adjustment (9,544) (3,135) Treasury stock (Class A), at cost; 8,391,011 shares in 2020 and 8,408,770 shares in 2019 (256,009) (256,391) Total Company shareholders' equity 816,066 698,683 Noncontrolling interest 3,799 4,006 Total equity 819,865 702,689	Total liabilities		730,071	 771,679
Preferred stock, par value \$5.00 per share; authorized 2,000,000 shares; none issued — — — Class A Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share; authorized 100,000,000 shares; issued 39,115,405 in 2020 and 39,098,792 in 2019 39 39 Class B Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share; authorized 25,000,000 shares; issued and outstanding 1,617,998 in 2020 and 2019 2 2 Additional paid-in capital 433,696 432,518 Retained earnings 770,746 698,496 Accumulated items of other comprehensive income: (83,203) (122,852) Pension and justments (83,203) (122,852) Pension and postretirement liability adjustments (9,544) (3,135) Derivative valuation adjustment (9,544) (3,135) Treasury stock (Class A), at cost; 8,391,011 shares in 2020 and 8,408,770 shares in 2019 (256,009) (256,391) Total Company shareholders' equity 816,066 698,683 Noncontrolling interest 3,799 4,006 Total equity 819,865 702,689	Commitments and Contingencies			
Class A Common Stock, par value \$.001 per share; authorized 100,000,000 shares; issued 39,115,405 in 2020 and 39,098,792 in 2019 39 39 Class B Common Stock, par value \$.001 per share; authorized 25,000,000 shares; issued and outstanding 1,617,998 in 2020 and 2019 2 2 Additional paid-in capital 433,696 432,518 Retained earnings 770,746 698,496 Accumulated items of other comprehensive income: (83,203) (122,852) Pension and postretirement liability adjustments (39,661) (49,994) Derivative valuation adjustment (9,544) (3,135) Treasury stock (Class A), at cost; 8,391,011 shares in 2020 and 8,408,770 shares in 2019 (256,009) (256,391) Total Company shareholders' equity 816,066 698,683 Noncontrolling interest 3,799 4,006 Total equity 819,865 702,689				
issued 39,115,405 in 2020 and 39,098,792 in 2019 39 39 Class B Common Stock, par value \$.001 per share; authorized 25,000,000 shares; issued and outstanding 1,617,998 in 2020 and 2019 2 2 Additional paid-in capital 433,696 432,518 Retained earnings 770,746 698,496 Accumulated items of other comprehensive income: (83,203) (122,852) Pension and postretirement liability adjustments (39,661) (49,994) Derivative valuation adjustment (9,544) (3,135) Treasury stock (Class A), at cost; 8,391,011 shares in 2020 and 8,408,770 shares in 2019 (256,009) (256,391) Total Company shareholders' equity 816,066 698,683 Noncontrolling interest 3,799 4,006 Total equity 819,865 702,689	·		_	_
Class B Common Stock, par value \$.001 per share; authorized 25,000,000 shares; issued and outstanding 1,617,998 in 2020 and 2019 2 2 Additional paid-in capital 433,696 432,518 Retained earnings 770,746 698,496 Accumulated items of other comprehensive income:				
outstanding 1,617,998 in 2020 and 2019 2 2 Additional paid-in capital 433,696 432,518 Retained earnings 770,746 698,496 Accumulated items of other comprehensive income: Translation adjustments (83,203) (122,852) Pension and postretirement liability adjustments (39,661) (49,994) Derivative valuation adjustment (9,544) (3,135) Treasury stock (Class A), at cost; 8,391,011 shares in 2020 and 8,408,770 shares in 2019 (256,009) (256,391) Total Company shareholders' equity 816,066 698,683 Noncontrolling interest 3,799 4,006 Total equity 819,865 702,689			39	39
Additional paid-in capital 433,696 432,518 Retained earnings 770,746 698,496 Accumulated items of other comprehensive income: Translation adjustments (83,203) (122,852) Pension and postretirement liability adjustments (39,661) (49,994) Derivative valuation adjustment (9,544) (3,135) Treasury stock (Class A), at cost; 8,391,011 shares in 2020 and 8,408,770 shares in 2019 (256,009) (256,391) Total Company shareholders' equity 816,066 698,683 Noncontrolling interest 3,799 4,006 Total equity 819,865 702,689				
Retained earnings 770,746 698,496 Accumulated items of other comprehensive income: (83,203) (122,852) Translation adjustments (39,661) (49,994) Pension and postretirement liability adjustments (9,544) (3,135) Derivative valuation adjustment (9,544) (3,135) Treasury stock (Class A), at cost; 8,391,011 shares in 2020 and 8,408,770 shares in 2019 (256,009) (256,391) Total Company shareholders' equity 816,066 698,683 Noncontrolling interest 3,799 4,006 Total equity 819,865 702,689	•			
Accumulated items of other comprehensive income: Translation adjustments (83,203) (122,852) Pension and postretirement liability adjustments (39,661) (49,994) Derivative valuation adjustment (9,544) (3,135) Treasury stock (Class A), at cost; 8,391,011 shares in 2020 and 8,408,770 shares in 2019 (256,009) (256,391) Total Company shareholders' equity 816,066 698,683 Noncontrolling interest 3,799 4,006 Total equity 819,865 702,689	·		433,696	432,518
Translation adjustments (83,203) (122,852) Pension and postretirement liability adjustments (39,661) (49,994) Derivative valuation adjustment (9,544) (3,135) Treasury stock (Class A), at cost; 8,391,011 shares in 2020 and 8,408,770 shares in 2019 (256,009) (256,391) Total Company shareholders' equity 816,066 698,683 Noncontrolling interest 3,799 4,006 Total equity 819,865 702,689	-		770,746	698,496
Pension and postretirement liability adjustments (39,661) (49,994) Derivative valuation adjustment (9,544) (3,135) Treasury stock (Class A), at cost; 8,391,011 shares in 2020 and 8,408,770 shares in 2019 (256,009) (256,391) Total Company shareholders' equity 816,066 698,683 Noncontrolling interest 3,799 4,006 Total equity 819,865 702,689	Accumulated items of other comprehensive income:			
Derivative valuation adjustment (9,544) (3,135) Treasury stock (Class A), at cost; 8,391,011 shares in 2020 and 8,408,770 shares in 2019 (256,009) (256,391) Total Company shareholders' equity 816,066 698,683 Noncontrolling interest 3,799 4,006 Total equity 819,865 702,689	Translation adjustments		(83,203)	(122,852)
Treasury stock (Class A), at cost; 8,391,011 shares in 2020 and 8,408,770 shares in 2019 (256,009) (256,391) Total Company shareholders' equity 816,066 698,683 Noncontrolling interest 3,799 4,006 Total equity 819,865 702,689	Pension and postretirement liability adjustments		(39,661)	(49,994)
Total Company shareholders' equity 816,066 698,683 Noncontrolling interest 3,799 4,006 Total equity 819,865 702,689	Derivative valuation adjustment		(9,544)	(3,135)
Noncontrolling interest 3,799 4,006 Total equity 819,865 702,689	Treasury stock (Class A), at cost; 8,391,011 shares in 2020 and 8,408,770 shares in 2019		(256,009)	(256,391)
Total equity 819,865 702,689	Total Company shareholders' equity		816,066	 698,683
	Noncontrolling interest		3,799	 4,006
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity \$ 1,549,936 \$ 1,474,368	Total equity		819,865	702,689
	Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$	1,549,936	\$ 1,474,368

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS For the years ended December 31, (in thousands)

	2020	2019	2018	
OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Net income	\$ 97,243	\$ 133,383	\$ 83,019	
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:				
Depreciation	63,328	62,085	68,800	
Amortization	9,377	8,710	10,236	
Change in deferred taxes and other liabilities	11,101	13,702	8,972	
Provision for write-off of property, plant and equipment	1,173	3,119	3,707	
Non-cash interest (income)/expense	(290)	605	459	
Write-off of pension liability adjustments due to settlement/curtailment	411	450	1,494	
Compensation and benefits paid or payable in Class A Common Stock	1,505	2,063	2,203	
Provision for credit losses from uncollected receivables and contract assets	1,628	309	579	
Foreign currency remeasurement (gain)/loss on intercompany loans	14,246	(3,730)	(1,611)	
Changes in operating assets and liabilities that provided/(used) cash:				
Accounts receivable	31,522	9,278	(19,718)	
Contract assets	(59,122)	(19,199)	(10,267)	
Inventories	(13,685)	(8,923)	(968)	
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(7,811)	(2,291)	(5,815)	
Income taxes prepaid and receivable	113	1,390	(1,402)	
Accounts payable	(15,586)	10,524	9,340	
Accrued liabilities	(3,856)	(7,393)	8,209	
Income taxes payable	5,939	3,979	(824)	
Noncurrent receivables	4,158	(1,341)	(12,249)	
Other noncurrent liabilities	(2,437)	(6,573)	(5,479)	
Other, net	1,296	205	(6,200)	
Net cash provided by operating activities	140,253	200,352	132,485	
INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Purchase of business, net of cash acquired	_	(30,793)		
Purchases of property, plant and equipment	(41,463)	(67,358)	(81,579)	
Purchased software	(927)	(597)	(1,307)	
Net cash used in investing activities	(42,390)	(98,748)	(82,886)	
FINANCING ACTIVITIES		, ,	,	
Proceeds from borrowings	75,000	45,000	26,031	
Principal payments on debt	(101,020)	(120,017)	(29,913)	
Principal payments on finance lease liabilities	(7,214)	(1,180)		
Debt acquisition costs	(2,432)	_	_	
Taxes paid in lieu of share issuance	(490)	(971)	(1,652)	
Proceeds from options exercised	55	112	202	
Dividends paid	(24,568)	(23,251)	(21,926)	
Net cash used in financing activities	(60,669)	(100,307)	(27,258)	
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	8,582	(3,512)	(8,313)	
Increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	45,776	(2,215)	14,028	
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	195,540	197,755	183,727	
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	\$ 241,316	\$ 195,540	\$ 197,755	
Cash and Cash equivalents at end of period	+ +++,010	+ 100,040	+ 101,100	

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

1. Accounting Policies

Basis of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Albany International Corp. and its subsidiaries (the Company, Albany, we, us, or our) after elimination of intercompany transactions. We have a 50 percent interest in an entity in Russia. The consolidated financial statements include our original investment in the entity, plus our share of undistributed earnings or losses, in the account "Other Assets."

The Company owns 90 percent of the common equity of Albany Safran Composites, LLC (ASC) which is reported within the Albany Engineered Composites (AEC) segment. Additional information regarding that entity is included in Note 10.

Estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Estimates are used in accounting for, among other things, revenue recognition, contract profitability, allowances for doubtful accounts, rebates and sales allowances, inventory allowances, pension benefits, goodwill and intangible assets, contingencies, income tax related balances, and other accruals. Our estimates are based on historical experience and on various other assumptions, which are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. Due to the inherent uncertainty involved in making estimates, actual results reported in future periods may differ from those estimates. Estimates and assumptions are reviewed periodically, and the effects of any revisions are reflected in the consolidated financial statements in the period they are determined to be necessary.

Revenue Recognition

Effective January 1, 2018, the Company adopted the provisions of ASC 606, *Revenue from contracts with customers*, using the modified retrospective (or cumulative effect) method for transition. Under this transition method, periods prior to 2018 were not restated and the cumulative effect of initially applying the new standard was recorded as an adjustment to Retained earnings at January 1, 2018. The standard replaces numerous requirements in U.S. GAAP, including industry-specific requirements, and provides companies with a single model for recognizing revenue from contracts with customers. We applied the new accounting standard to contracts which were not completed by December 31, 2017.

In our Machine Clothing (MC) business segment, we recognize revenue when we satisfy our performance obligations related to the manufacture and delivery of products. In our Albany Engineered Composites (AEC) business segment, revenue from most long-term contracts is recognized over time using an input method as the measure of progress. The classification of revenue in excess of progress billings on long-term contracts is included in Contract assets, net, which are rights to consideration that are conditional on something other than the passage of time, such as completion of remaining performance obligations.

We are required to limit our estimate of contract values to the period of the legally enforceable contract. While certain contracts are expected to be profitable over the course of the program life when including expected renewals, our estimate of contract revenues and costs is limited to the estimated value of enforceable rights and obligations, excluding anticipated renewals. This contract period may result in a loss contract provision at contract inception. Expected losses on projects include losses on contract options that are probable of exercise, excluding profitable options that often follow. For contracts with anticipated losses, a provision for the entire amount of the estimated remaining loss is charged against income in the period in which the loss becomes known. Contract losses are determined considering all direct and indirect contract costs, exclusive of any selling, general or administrative cost allocations, which are treated as period expenses.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

1. Accounting Policies — (continued)

Products and services provided under long-term contracts represent a significant portion of sales in the Albany Engineered Composites segment. We have a contract with a major customer for which revenue is recognized under a cost-plus-fee agreement. We also have fixed price long-term contracts, for which we use the percentage of completion (actual cost to estimated cost) method. That method requires significant judgment and estimation, which could be considerably different if the underlying circumstances were to change. When adjustments in estimated contract revenues or costs are required, any changes from prior estimates are included in earnings in the period the change occurs. The sum of net adjustments to the estimated profitability of long-term contracts increased AEC operating income by \$9.9 million and \$10.8 million in 2020 and 2019, respectively, and decreased AEC operating income by \$2.0 million in 2018. The favorable effects in 2020 and 2019 were largely attributable to efficiency improvements during the ramp-up of several programs.

Additional accounting policies related to revenue from contracts with customers are set forth in Note 2.

We limit the concentration of credit risk in receivables by closely monitoring credit and collection policies. We record allowances for sales returns as a deduction in the computation of net sales. Such provisions are recorded on the basis of written communication with customers and/or historical experience. Any value added taxes that are imposed on sales transactions are excluded from net sales.

Cost of Goods Sold

Cost of goods sold includes the cost of materials, provisions for obsolete inventories, labor and supplies, shipping and handling costs, depreciation of manufacturing facilities and equipment, purchasing, receiving, warehousing, and other expenses. Cost of goods sold also includes provisions for loss contracts and charges for the write-off of inventories that result from an exit activity.

Selling, General, Administrative, Technical, and Research Expenses

Selling, general, administrative, and technical expenses are primarily comprised of wages, incentive compensation, benefits, travel, professional fees, revaluation of trade foreign currency balances, and other costs, and are expensed as incurred. Selling expense includes costs related to contract acquisition and provisions for expected credit losses on financial assets measured at amortized cost. Research expenses are charged to operations as incurred and consist primarily of compensation, supplies, and professional fees incurred in connection with intellectual property. Total company research expense was \$25.8 million in 2020, \$26.9 million in 2019, and \$29.8 million in 2018.

The Albany Engineered Composites segment participates in both company-sponsored, and customer-funded research and development. Some customer-funded research and development may be on a cost-sharing basis and considered to be a collaborative arrangement, in which case both parties are active participants and are exposed to the risks and rewards dependent on the success of the activity. In such cases, amounts charged to the collaborating entity are credited against research and development expense. For customer-funded research and development in which we anticipate funding to exceed expenses, we include amounts charged to the customer in Net sales, while expenses are included in Cost of goods sold.

Restructuring Expense

We may incur expenses related to exiting a line of business or restructuring of our operations, which could include employee termination costs, costs to consolidate or close facilities, or costs to terminate contractual relationships. Restructuring expenses may also include impairment of Property, plant and equipment, as described below under "Property, Plant and Equipment". Employee termination costs include severance pay and social costs for periods after employee service is completed. Termination costs related to an ongoing benefit arrangement are recognized when the amount becomes probable and estimable. Termination costs related to a one-time benefit arrangement are recognized at the communication date to employees. Costs related to contract termination, relocation of employees, outplacement and the consolidation or the closure of facilities, are recognized when incurred.

Income Taxes

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

1. Accounting Policies — (continued)

Deferred income taxes are recognized for the tax consequences of temporary differences and tax attributes by applying enacted statutory tax rates applicable for future years to differences between existing assets and liabilities for financial reporting and income tax return purposes. The effect of tax rate changes on deferred taxes is recognized in the income tax provision in the period that includes the enactment date. A valuation allowance is established, as needed, to reduce net deferred tax assets to the amount expected to be realized. In the event it becomes more likely than not that some or all of the deferred tax asset valuation allowances will not be needed, the valuation allowance will be adjusted.

In the ordinary course of business there is inherent uncertainty in quantifying our income tax positions. We assess our income tax positions and record tax benefits for all years subject to examination based upon management's evaluation of the facts, circumstances, and information available at the reporting date. For those tax positions where it is more likely than not that a tax benefit will be sustained, we have determined the amount of the tax benefit to be recognized by estimating the largest amount of tax benefit that has a greater than 50 percent likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement with a taxing authority that has full knowledge of all relevant information. For those income tax positions where it is not more-likely-than-not that a tax benefit will be sustained, no tax benefit has been recognized in the financial statements. Where applicable, associated interest and penalties have also been recognized. We recognize accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as a component of income tax expense.

Earnings Per Share

Basic net income or loss per share is computed using the weighted average number of shares of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock outstanding during each year. Diluted net income per share includes the effect of all potentially dilutive securities. If we report a net loss from continuing operations, the diluted loss is equal to the basic earnings per share calculation.

Translation of Financial Statements

Assets and liabilities of non-U.S. operations are translated at year-end rates of exchange, and the income statement accounts are translated at average exchange rates. Gains or losses resulting from translating non-U.S. currency financial statements into U.S. dollars are recorded in other comprehensive income and accumulated in Shareholders' equity in the caption "Translation adjustments".

Selling, general, and administrative expenses include foreign currency gains and losses resulting from third party balances, such as receivables and payables, which are denominated in a currency other than the entity's functional currency. Gains or losses resulting from cash and short-term intercompany loans and balances denominated in a currency other than the entity's functional currency, and foreign currency options are generally included in Other expense, net. Gains and losses on long-term intercompany loans not intended to be repaid in the foreseeable future are recorded in other comprehensive income.

The following table summarizes foreign currency transaction gains and losses recognized in the income statement:

(in thousands)	2020		2019		2018
Losses/(gains) included in:					
Selling, general, and administrative expenses	\$	1,875	\$	1,281	\$ (274)
Other expense, net		13,569		(4,471)	(67)
Total transaction losses/(gains)	\$	15,444	\$	(3,190)	\$ (341)

The following table presents foreign currency gains on long-term intercompany loans that were recognized in Other comprehensive income:

(in thousands)	2	2020	2019)	;	2018
Gain (before tax) on long-term intercompany loan	\$	(4.985)	\$	_	\$	_

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

1. Accounting Policies — (continued)

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and highly liquid short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable includes trade receivables and bank promissory notes. In connection with certain sales in Asia Pacific, the Company accepts a bank promissory note as customer payment. The notes may be presented for payment at maturity, which is less than one year.

Effective January 1, 2020, the Company adopted the provisions of ASC 326, Current Expected Credit Losses (CECL), using the effective date (or modified retrospective) approach for transition. Under this transition method, periods prior to 2020 were not restated. The pre-tax cumulative effect of initially applying the new standard was an increase in credit loss reserves of \$1.8 million, primarily for Accounts receivable and Contract assets. Including tax effects, Retained earnings was reduced by \$1.4 million as a result of transitioning to the new standard.

The overarching purpose of the new standard is to provide greater transparency and understanding of the Company's credit risk. The CECL accounting update replaces the incurred loss impairment methodology under current GAAP with a methodology that reflects expected credit losses and requires consideration of a broader range of reasonable and supportable information to inform credit loss estimates. Under the new standard, the Company recognizes an allowance for expected credit losses on financial assets measured at amortized cost, such as Accounts receivable, Contract assets and Noncurrent receivables. The allowance is determined using a CECL model that is based on an historical average three-year loss rate and is measured by financial asset type on a collective (pool) basis when similar risk characteristics exist, at an amount equal to lifetime expected credit losses. The estimate reflects the risk of loss due to credit default, even when the risk is remote, and considers available relevant information about the collectability of cash flows, including information about past events, current conditions, and reasonable and supportable expected future economic conditions.

The Company also has Noncurrent receivables in the AEC segment that represent revenue earned which have extended payment terms. The Noncurrent receivables will be invoiced to the customer, with 2% interest, over a 10-year period that started in 2020.

See additional information, including accounting policies related to our adoption of the CECL update, set forth in Notes 2 and 11.

Contract Assets and Contract Liabilities

Contract assets includes unbilled amounts typically resulting from sales under contracts when the cost-to-cost method of revenue recognition is utilized, and revenue recognized exceeds the amount billed to the customer. Contract assets are transferred to Accounts receivable, net, when the entitlement to payment becomes unconditional. Contract liabilities include advance payments and billings in excess of revenue recognized. Contract liabilities are included in Accrued liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

See additional information, including accounting policies related to our adoption of the CECL update, set forth in Notes 2, 11 and 12.

Inventories

Costs included in inventories are raw materials, labor, supplies and allocable depreciation and overhead. Raw materials inventory is valued on an average cost basis. Other inventory cost elements are valued at cost, using the first-in, first-out method. The Company writes down the inventories for estimated obsolescence, and to lower of cost or net realizable value based upon assumptions about future demand and market conditions. Write-downs of inventories are charged to Cost of goods sold. If actual demand or market conditions are less favorable than those projected by the Company, additional inventory write-downs may be required. Once established, the original cost of the inventory less the related write-down represents the new cost basis of such inventories.

See additional information set forth in Notes 2 and 13.

Leases

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

1. Accounting Policies — (continued)

Effective January 1, 2019, we adopted the provisions of ASC 842, Leases, using the effective date (or modified retrospective) approach for transition. Under this transition method, periods prior to 2019 have not been restated, and the cumulative effect of initially applying the new standard was recorded as an adjustment to Retained earnings at January 1, 2019.

The new standard is intended to increase transparency and comparability among organizations by requiring the recognition of right of use ("ROU") assets and lease liabilities on the balance sheet. Most prominent among the changes under the new standard is the recognition of ROU assets and lease liabilities by lessees for those leases classified as operating leases. Under the new standard, disclosures are required to meet the objective of enabling users of financial statements to assess the amount, timing, and uncertainty of cash flows arising from leases. We applied the new accounting standard to leases existing at the date of initial application of January 1, 2019.

We elected the available package of practical expedients, which permitted us to not reassess under the new standard our prior conclusions about lease identification, lease classification and initial direct costs. We implemented processes and internal controls to enable the preparation of financial information related to this standard.

The most significant impacts resulting from the adoption of the new standard were the recognition of ROU assets and lease liabilities for operating leases on our balance sheet for our real estate and automobile operating leases, as well as to the derecognition and reassessment of assets and liabilities related to our primary manufacturing facility in Salt Lake City, Utah (SLC lease) which, previously, had been accounted for as a build-to-suit lease with a failed sale-leaseback. For that lease, transitional guidance required the derecognition of existing assets and liabilities and a reassessment of lease classification. We determined that the lease met the criteria for recording as a finance lease and we determined the January 1, 2019 values of the ROU asset and lease liability on the basis of that reassessment. The change in the SLC lease-related assets and liabilities resulted in a \$0.3 million pre-tax reduction to Retained earnings at the date of adoption.

We have certain lease agreements with lease and non-lease components. For most of these leases, we account for the lease and non-lease components as a single lease component, in accordance with the practical expedient that is available for ongoing accounting. Additionally, for certain other leases, such as for vehicles, we apply a portfolio approach. Such new leases are classified as financing or operating, with classification affecting the pattern and classification of expense recognition in the income statement. Expenses related to operating leases are recognized on a straight-line basis, while those determined to be financing leases are recognized following a front-loaded expense profile, in which interest and amortization are presented separately in the income statement.

Operating lease ROU assets are included in Other assets in the Consolidated Balance Sheets, while finance lease ROU assets are included in Property, plant, and equipment, net. Lease liabilities for both operating and finance leases are included in Accrued liabilities and Other noncurrent liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

See additional information set forth in Note 20.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are recorded at cost, or if acquired as part of a business combination, at fair value. Depreciation is recorded using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets for financial reporting purposes. In some cases, accelerated methods are used for income tax purposes. Significant additions or improvements extending assets' useful lives are capitalized; normal maintenance and repair costs are expensed as incurred. The cost of fully depreciated assets remaining in use is included in the respective asset and accumulated depreciation accounts. When items are sold or retired, related gains or losses are included in net income.

Computer software purchased for internal use, at cost, is amortized on a straight-line basis over five to eight years, depending on the nature of the asset, after being placed into service, and is included in property, plant, and equipment. We capitalize internal and external costs incurred related to the software development stage. Capitalized salaries, travel, and consulting costs related to the software development were immaterial in 2020 and 2019.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

1. Accounting Policies — (continued)

We review the carrying value of property, plant and equipment and other long-lived assets for impairment whenever events and circumstances indicate that the carrying value of an asset group may not be recoverable from the estimated future cash flows expected to result from its use and eventual disposition.

See additional information set forth in Note 14.

Goodwill, Intangibles, and Other Assets

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of the net tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired in each business combination. Goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are not amortized, but are tested for impairment at least annually. Our reportable segments are consistent with our operating segments. See additional information set forth in Note 15.

Intangible assets acquired in a business combination are recognized at fair value and amortized to Cost of goods sold or Selling, general and administrative expenses over the estimated useful lives of the assets. We review amortizable intangible asset groups for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the related carrying amounts may not be recoverable.

We have an investment in a company in Russia that is accounted for under the equity method of accounting and is included in Other assets. We perform regular reviews of the financial condition of the investee to determine if our investment is other than temporarily impaired. If the financial condition of the investee were to no longer support their valuation, we would record an impairment provision.

For some AEC contracts, we perform pre-production or nonrecurring engineering services. These costs are normally considered a fulfillment activity, rather than a performance obligation. Fulfillment activities that create resources that will be used in satisfying performance obligations in the future, and are expected to be recovered, are capitalized to Other assets, which is classified as a noncurrent asset in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The capitalized costs are amortized into Cost of goods sold over the period over which the asset is expected to contribute to future cash flows, which includes anticipated renewal periods.

Included in Other assets is \$31.1 million in 2020 and \$21.3 million in 2019 for defined benefit pension plans where plan assets exceed the projected benefit obligations. Other assets also includes financial assets of \$0.7 million in 2020 and \$0.8 million in 2019. See additional information set forth in Note 18.

Stock-Based Compensation

We have stock-based compensation plans for key employees. No options have been granted since 2002. Unexercised options generally terminate twenty years after the date of grant for all plans, and must be exercised within ten years of retirement. We recognized no stock option expense during 2020, 2019, or 2018 and there are currently no remaining unvested options for which stock-option compensation costs will be recognized in future periods. See information for other stock-based compensation plans in Note 22.

Derivatives

We use derivatives from time to time to reduce potentially large adverse effects from changes in currency exchange rates and interest rates. We monitor our exposure to these risks and evaluate, on an ongoing basis, the risk of potentially large adverse effects versus the costs associated with hedging such risks.

We may use interest rate swaps in the management of interest rate exposures and foreign currency derivatives in the management of foreign currency exposure related to assets and liabilities (including net investments in subsidiaries located outside the U.S.) denominated in foreign currencies. When we enter into a derivative contract, we make a determination whether the transaction is deemed to be a hedge for accounting purposes. For those contracts deemed to be a hedge, we formally document the relationship between the derivative instrument and the risk being hedged. In this documentation, we specifically identify the asset, liability, forecasted transaction, cash flow, or net investment that has been designated as the hedged item, and evaluate whether the derivative instrument is expected

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

1. Accounting Policies — (continued)

to reduce the risks associated with the hedged item. To the extent these criteria are not met, we do not use hedge accounting for the derivative.

All derivative contracts are recorded at fair value, as a net asset or a net liability. Changes in the fair value of the hedge are recorded, net of tax, in other comprehensive income. For transactions that are designated as hedges, we perform an evaluation of the effectiveness of the hedge. We measure the effectiveness of hedging relationships both at inception and on an ongoing basis.

For derivatives that are designated and qualify as hedges of net investments in subsidiaries located outside the United States, changes in the fair value of derivatives are reported in other comprehensive income as part of Translation adjustments.

Pension and Postretirement Benefit Plans

As described in Note 4, we have pension and postretirement benefit plans covering substantially all employees. Our defined benefit pension plan in the United States was closed to new participants as of October 1998 and, as of February 2009, benefits accrued under this plan were frozen.

We have liabilities for postretirement benefits in the U.S. and Canada. Substantially all of the liability relates to the U.S. plan. Effective January 2005, our postretirement benefit plan in the U.S. was closed to new participants, except for certain life insurance benefits. In September 2008, we changed the cost sharing arrangement under this program such that increases in health care costs are the responsibility of plan participants and, in August 2013, we reduced the life insurance benefit for retirees and eliminated that benefit for active employees.

The pension plans are generally trusteed or insured, and accrued amounts are funded as required in accordance with governing laws and regulations. The annual expense and liabilities recognized for defined benefit pension plans and postretirement benefit plans are developed from actuarial valuations. Inherent in these valuations are key assumptions, including discount rates and expected return on plan assets, which are updated on an annual basis. We consider current market conditions, including changes in interest rates, in making these assumptions. Discount rate assumptions are based on the population of plan participants and a mixture of high-quality fixed-income investments with durations that match expected future payments. The assumption for expected return on plan assets is based on historical and expected returns on various categories of plan assets.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In December, 2019, an accounting update was issued which removes certain exceptions for recognizing deferred taxes for investments and performing intra-period tax allocations. The update also adds guidance to reduce complexity in certain areas, including recognizing deferred taxes for tax goodwill and allocating taxes to members of a consolidated group. We plan to adopt the new standard as of January 1, 2021 and do not expect it will have a material effect on our financial statements.

In March 2020, an accounting update was issued which provides optional guidance for a limited time to ease the potential accounting burden associated with transitioning away from reference rates such as LIBOR. The expedients and exceptions provided by this update will not be available after December 31, 2022, other than for certain hedging relationships entered into prior. We are currently assessing the potential impact on our financial statements.

In October 2020, an accounting update was issued which clarifies various topics in the Codification by providing consistency in codification wording and moving existing disclosure requirements to the relevant disclosure sections. We are required to adopt the new standard for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2020 and we are assessing the potential impact on our financial statements.

2. Revenue Recognition

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

2. Revenue Recognition — (continued)

Effective January 1, 2018, the Company adopted the provisions of ASC 606, *Revenue from contracts with customers*, using the modified retrospective (or cumulative effect) method for transition. Under this transition method, periods prior to 2018 were not restated and the cumulative effect of initially applying the new standard was recorded as an adjustment to Retained earnings at January 1, 2018.

We account for a contract when it has approval and commitment from both parties, the rights of the parties are identified, payment terms are identified, the contract has commercial substance, and collectability of consideration is probable. Revenue is measured based on the consideration specified in the contract with the customer, and excludes any amounts collected on behalf of third parties. We recognize revenue when we satisfy a performance obligation by transferring control over a product or service, or a series of distinct goods or services, to the customer which occurs either at a point in time, or over time, depending on the performance obligation in the contract. A performance obligation is a promise in the contract to transfer a distinct good or service to the customer, and is the unit of account under ASC 606. "Control" refers to the ability to direct the use of, and obtain substantially all of the remaining benefits from the product. A contract's transaction price is allocated to each material distinct performance obligation and is recognized as revenue when, or as, the performance obligation is satisfied.

In our MC segment, our primary performance obligation in most contracts is to provide solution-based, custom-designed fabrics and belts to the customer. We satisfy this performance obligation upon transferring control of the product to the customer at a specific point in time. Contracts with customers in the MC segment have various terms that can affect the point in time when revenue is recognized. Generally, the customer obtains control when the product has been received at the location specified by the customer, at which time the only remaining obligations under the contract may be fulfillment costs, in the form of shipping and handling, which are accrued when control of the product is transferred.

In the MC segment, contracts with certain customers may also obligate us to provide various product-related services at no additional cost to the customer. When this obligation is material in the context of the contract with the customer, we recognize a separate performance obligation and allocate revenue to those services on a relative estimated standalone selling price basis. The standalone selling price for these services is determined based upon an analysis of the services offered and an assessment of the price we might charge for such services as a separate offering. As we typically provide such services on a stand-ready basis, we recognize this revenue over time. Revenue allocated to such service performance obligations is the only MC revenue that is recognized over time.

In our AEC segment, we primarily enter into contracts to manufacture and deliver highly engineered advanced composite products to our customers. A significant portion of AEC revenue is earned under short duration, firm-fixed-price orders that are placed under a master agreement containing general terms and conditions applicable to all orders placed under the master agreement. To determine the proper revenue recognition method, we evaluate whether two or more orders or contracts should be combined and accounted for as one single contract, and whether the combined or single contract contains single or multiple performance obligations. This evaluation requires significant judgment, and the decision to combine a group of contracts, or to allocate revenue from the combined or single contract among multiple performance obligations, could have a significant impact on the amount of revenue and profit recorded in a given period. For most AEC contracts, the nature of our promise (or our performance obligation) to the customer is to manage the contract and provide a significant service of integrating a complex set of tasks and components into a single project or capability, which will often result in the delivery of multiple highly interdependent and interrelated units.

At the inception of a contract, we estimate the transaction price based on our current rights, and do not contemplate future modifications (including unexercised options) or follow-on contracts until they become legally enforceable. Many AEC contracts are subsequently modified to include changes in specifications, requirements or price, which may create new or change existing enforceable rights and obligations. Depending on the nature of the modification, we consider whether to account for the modification as an adjustment to the existing contract or as a separate contract. Generally, we are able to conclude that such modifications are not distinct from the existing contract, due to the significant integration of the obligations, and the interrelated nature of tasks, provided for in the modification and the existing contract. Therefore, such modifications are accounted for as if they were part of the existing contract, and we accumulate the values of such modifications in our estimates of contract value.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

2. Revenue Recognition — (continued)

Revenue is recognized over time for a large portion of our contracts in AEC as most of our contracts have provisions that, under the guidance in ASC 606, are deemed to transfer control to the customer over time. Revenue is recognized based on the extent of progress towards completion of the performance obligation. The selection of the method to measure progress toward completion requires judgment and is based on the nature of the products or services to be provided. We generally use the cost-to-cost measure of progress for our contracts because it best depicts the transfer of assets to the customer which occurs as we incur costs to produce the contract deliverables. Under the cost-to-cost measure of progress, the extent of progress toward completion is measured based on the ratio of costs incurred to date to the total estimated costs at completion of the performance obligation. Revenue, including profit, is recorded proportionally as costs are incurred. Accounting for long-term contracts requires significant judgment and estimation, which could be considerably different if the underlying circumstances were to change. When any adjustments of estimated contract revenue or costs are required, any changes from prior estimates are included in revenues or earnings in the period in which the change occurs.

In other AEC contracts, revenue is recognized at a point in time because the products are offered to multiple customers, or we do not have an enforceable right to payment until the product is shipped or delivered to the location specified by the customer in the contract.

AEC's largest source of revenue is derived from the LEAP contract (see Note 10) under a cost-plus-fee agreement. Beginning in 2018, the fee is variable based on our success in achieving certain cost targets. Revenue is recognized over time as costs are incurred. Under this contract, there is judgment involved in determining applicable contract costs and expected margin, and therefore, in determining the amount of revenue to be recognized.

Payment terms granted to MC and AEC customers reflect general competitive practices. Terms vary with product, competitive conditions, and the country of operation.

The following table provides a summary of the composition of each business segment:

Segment	Product Group	Principal Product or Service	Principal Locations
Machine Clothing (MC)	Machine Clothing	Paper machine clothing: Permeable and impermeable belts used in the manufacture of paper, paperboard, tissue and towel, and pulp Engineered fabrics: Belts used in the manufacture of nonwovens, fiber cement and several other industrial applications	World-wide
Albany Engineered Composites (AEC)	Albany Safran Composites (ASC) Airframe and engine Components (Other AEC)	3D-woven, injected composite components for aircraft engines Composite airframe and engine components for military and commercial aircraft	Rochester, NH Commercy, France Queretaro, Mexico Salt Lake City, UT Boerne, TX Queretaro, Mexico Kaiserslautern, Germany

We disaggregate revenue earned from contracts with customers for each of our business segments and product groups based on the timing of revenue recognition, and groupings used for internal review purposes.

The following table presents disaggregated revenue for each product group by timing of revenue recognition:

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

2. Revenue Recognition — (continued)

	For the year ended December 31, 2020								
(in thousands)	Point in Time Over Time nthousands) Revenue Recognition Revenue Recognition					Total			
Machine Clothing	<u> </u>	569,563	\$	3,392	\$	572,955			
Albany Engineered Composites									
ASC				98,411		98,411			
Other AEC		18,343		210,901		229,244			
Total Albany Engineered Composites		18,343		309,312		327,655			
Total revenue	\$	587,906	\$	312,704	\$	900,610			
		For	the year ende	d December 31, 2019					
(in thousands)		Point in Time nue Recognition		Over Time lue Recognition		Total			
Machine Clothing	\$	598,054	\$	3,200	\$	601,254			
Albany Engineered Composites				_					
ASC		_		220,188		220,188			
Other AEC		28,584		204,106		232,690			
Total Albany Engineered Composites		28,584		424,294		452,878			
Total revenue	\$	626,638	\$	427,494	\$	1,054,132			
		For	the year ende	d December 31, 2018					
(in thousands)		Point in Time nue Recognition		Over Time lue Recognition		Total			
Machine Clothing	\$	608,658	\$	3,200	\$	611,858			
Albany Engineered Composites				_					
ASC		_		182,699		182,699			
Other AEC		21,614		166,308		187,922			
Total Albany Engineered Composites		21,614		349,007		370,621			
Total revenue	\$	630,272	\$	352,207	\$	982,479			

The following table disaggregates MC segment revenue by significant product groupings (paper machine clothing (PMC) and engineered fabrics), and, for PMC, the geographical region to which the paper machine clothing was sold:

	For the year ended December 31,								
(in thousands)		2020		2019		2018			
Americas PMC	\$	297,490	\$	316,355	\$	303,768			
Eurasia PMC		202,181		210,961		227,493			
Engineered Fabrics		73,284		73,938		80,597			
Total Machine Clothing Net sales	\$	572,955	\$	601,254	\$	611,858			

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

2. Revenue Recognition — (continued)

In accordance with ASC 606-10-50-14, we do not disclose the value of unsatisfied performance obligations for contracts with an original expected duration of one year or less. Contracts in the MC segment are generally for periods of less than a year. Most contracts in the AEC segment are short duration firm-fixed-price orders representing performance obligations with an original maturity of less than one year. Remaining performance obligations on contracts that had an original duration of greater than one year totaled \$86 million as of December 31, 2020, \$82 million as of December 31, 2019, and \$82 million as of December 31, 2018, and related primarily to firm contracts in the AEC segment. Of the remaining performance obligations as of December 31, 2020 we expect to recognize as revenue approximately \$64 million during 2021, with the remainder to be recognized in 2022.

3. Reportable Segments and Geographic Data

In accordance with applicable disclosure guidance for enterprise segments and related information, the internal organization that is used by management for making operating decisions and assessing performance is used as the basis for our reportable segments.

The accounting policies of the segments are the same as those described in Note 1. Corporate expenses include wages and benefits for corporate headquarters personnel, costs related to information systems development and support, and professional fees related to legal, audit, and other activities. These costs are not allocated to the reportable segments because the decision-making for these functions lies outside of the segments.

Machine Clothing:

The Machine Clothing ("MC") segment supplies permeable and impermeable belts used in the manufacture of paper, paperboard, tissue and towel, pulp, nonwovens, fiber cement and several other industrial applications. We sell our MC products directly to customer end-users in countries across the globe. Our products, manufacturing processes, and distribution channels for MC are substantially the same in each region of the world in which we operate.

We design, manufacture, and market paper machine clothing (used in the manufacturing of paper, paperboard, tissue and towel) for each section of the paper machine and for every grade of paper. Paper machine clothing products are customized, consumable products of technologically sophisticated design that utilize polymeric materials in a complex structure.

Albany Engineered Composites:

The Albany Engineered Composites ("AEC") segment, including Albany Safran Composites, LLC ("ASC"), in which our customer SAFRAN Group ("Safran") owns a 10 percent noncontrolling interest, provides highly engineered, advanced composite structures to customers in the commercial and defense aerospace industries. AEC's largest program relates to CFM International's LEAP engine. Under this program, AEC through ASC, is the exclusive supplier of advanced composite fan blades and cases under a long-term supply contract. The manufacturing spaces used for the production of parts under the long-term supply agreement are owned by Safran, and leased to the Company at either a market rent or a minimal cost. All lease expense is reimbursable by Safran to the Company due to the cost-plus nature of the supply agreement. In 2020, Safran leased manufacturing space from AEC for the GE9X program. Rent paid by Safran under this lease amount to \$0.9 million in 2020. AEC Net sales to Safran were \$99.0 million in 2020, \$226.8 million in 2019, and \$186.3 million in 2018. The total of Accounts receivable, Contract assets and Noncurrent receivable due from Safran amounted to \$127.1 million and \$114.5 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Other significant programs served by AEC include the F-35, Boeing 787, Sikorsky CH-53K and JASSM, as well as the fan case for the GE9X engine. In 2020, approximately 46 percent of AEC sales were related to U.S. government contracts or programs.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

3. Reportable Segments and Geographic Data — (continued)

The following tables show data by reportable segment, reconciled to consolidated totals included in the financial statements:

(in thousands)	 2020		2019	2018		
Net Sales						
Machine Clothing	\$ 572,955	\$	601,254	\$	611,858	
Albany Engineered Composites	327,655		452,878		370,621	
Consolidated total	\$ 900,610	\$	1,054,132	\$	982,479	
Depreciation and amortization						
Machine Clothing	20,304		21,875		30,813	
Albany Engineered Composites	48,496		44,670		43,205	
Corporate expenses	3,905		4,250		5,018	
Consolidated total	\$ 72,705	\$	70,795	\$	79,036	
Operating income/(loss)			_			
Machine Clothing	190,805		191,965		169,836	
Albany Engineered Composites	31,536		55,520		16,647	
Corporate expenses	(56,261)		(53,909)		(49,075)	
Operating income	\$ 166,080	\$	193,576	\$	137,408	
Reconciling items:			_			
Interest income	(2,748)		(2,729)		(2,118)	
Interest expense	16,332		19,650		20,242	
Other expense, net	13,422		(1,557)		4,037	
Income before income taxes	\$ 139,074	\$	178,212	\$	115,247	

The table below presents restructuring costs by reportable segment (also see Note 5):

(in thousands)	 2020	 2019	 2018
Restructuring expenses, net			
Machine Clothing	\$ 2,746	\$ 1,129	\$ 12,278
Albany Engineered Composites	2,821	1,833	3,048
Corporate expenses	169	(57)	244
Consolidated total	\$ 5,736	\$ 2,905	\$ 15,570

In the measurement of assets utilized by each reportable segment, we include Inventories, Accounts receivable, net, Contract assets, net, Noncurrent receivables, net, Property, plant and equipment, net, Intangibles, net and Goodwill. On November 20, 2019, the Company acquired CirComp GmbH, resulting in a \$35.3 million increase in AEC assets.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

3. Reportable Segments and Geographic Data — (continued)

The following table presents assets and capital expenditures by reportable segment:

(in thousands)	2020		2019		2018	
Segment assets						
Machine Clothing	\$	443,476	\$	441,072	\$	453,836
Albany Engineered Composites		713,955		693,799		633,394
Reconciling items:						
Cash		241,316		195,540		197,755
Income taxes prepaid, receivable and deferred		44,697		57,783		70,095
Prepaid and Other assets		106,492		86,174		62,912
Consolidated total assets	\$	1,549,936	\$	1,474,368	\$	1,417,992
Capital expenditures and purchased software						
Machine Clothing	\$	15,792	\$	16,707	\$	20,230
Albany Engineered Composites		23,718		48,753		60,121
Corporate expenses		2,880		2,495		2,535
Consolidated total	\$	42,390	\$	67,955	\$	82,886

At the January 1, 2018 date of adoption of ASC 606, MC assets increased by \$22.5 million, and AEC assets decreased by \$14.1 million. Excluded from segment assets are cash, tax related assets, prepaid and other current assets, and certain other assets not directly associated with segment operations.

In 2018, AEC finalized a modification to the lease of its primary manufacturing facility in Salt Lake City, Utah, which increased the manufacturing space and extended the minimum lease period until December 31, 2029. The lease modification resulted in a non-cash increase of \$12.7 million to both Property, plant and equipment, net, and to Long-term debt in the Consolidated Balance Sheets in 2018. Effective January 1, 2019, we adopted the provisions of ASC 842, Leases, which resulted in changes to the amount and classification of the associated assets and liabilities, as depicted in Note 20. Due to the non-cash nature of the modification and subsequent adoption of the new Lease accounting standard, changes during both 2018 and 2019 are excluded from amounts reported in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

3. Reportable Segments and Geographic Data — (continued)

The following table shows data by geographic area. Net sales are based on the location of the operation recording the final sale to the customer. Net sales recorded by our entity in Switzerland are derived from products sold throughout Europe and Asia, and are invoiced in various currencies.

(in thousands)	2020		2019	2018	
Net sales			_		
United States	\$ 503,473	\$	574,063	\$	519,349
Switzerland	128,328		146,571		157,339
Brazil	60,259		64,666		62,093
China	57,007		48,586		50,923
France	55,914		91,783		85,386
Mexico	39,859		73,039		48,534
Other countries	 55,770		55,424		58,855
Consolidated total	\$ 900,610	\$	1,054,132	\$	982,479
Property, plant and equipment, at cost, net					
United States	\$ 263,201	\$	275,965	\$	272,584
Mexico	41,738		45,640		40,343
France	41,107		43,986		50,245
China	40,898		41,799		48,686
Sweden	12,109		8,652		8,394
Germany (a)	10,808		10,577		27
United Kingdom	10,731		11,047		12,042
South Korea	10,550		10,795		12,396
Other countries	17,412		18,001		17,338
Consolidated total	\$ 448,554	\$	466,462	\$	462,055

(a) In 2019, the Company acquired CirComp GmbH, which resulted in an increase in Property, plant and equipment of \$10.6 million.

4. Pensions and Other Postretirement Benefit Plans

Pension Plans

The Company has defined benefit pension plans covering certain U.S. and non-U.S. employees. The U.S. qualified defined benefit pension plan has been closed to new participants since October 1998 and, as of February 2009, benefits accrued under this plan were frozen. As a result of the freeze, employees covered by the pension plan will receive, at retirement, benefits accrued through February 2009, but no benefits accrue after that date. Benefit accruals under the U.S. Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan ("SERP"), which is an unfunded plan, were similarly frozen. The U.S. pension plan accounts for 44 percent of consolidated pension plan assets, and 45 percent of consolidated pension plan obligations. The eligibility, benefit formulas, and contribution requirements for plans outside of the U.S. vary by location.

The December 31, 2020 benefit obligations for the U.S. pension and postretirement plans were calculated using the Pri-2012 mortality table with MP-2020 generational projection. For U.S. pension funding purposes, the Company uses the plan's IRS-basis current liability as its funding target, which is determined based on mandated assumptions.

Benefits under the Company's pension plan in Switzerland utilize a cash balance interest crediting rate for determination of plan liabilities. As of December 31, 2020, the benefit obligation for that plan amounted to \$6.0 million.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

4. Pensions and Other Postretirement Benefit Plans — (continued)

In addition to providing pension benefits, the Company provides various medical, dental, and life insurance benefits for certain retired United States employees. U.S. employees hired prior to 2005 may become eligible for these benefits if they reach normal retirement age while working for the Company. Benefits provided under this plan are subject to change. Retirees share in the cost of these benefits. Any new employees hired after January 2005 who wish to be covered under this plan will be responsible for the full cost of such benefits. In September 2008, we changed the cost-sharing arrangement under this program such that increases in health care costs are the responsibility of plan participants. In August 2013, we reduced the life insurance benefit for retirees and eliminated the benefit for active employees.

The Company also provides certain postretirement life insurance benefits to retired employees in Canada. As of December 31, 2020, the accrued postretirement liability was \$46.7 million in the U.S. and \$1.3 million in Canada. The Company accrues the cost of providing postretirement benefits during the active service period of the employees. The Company currently funds the plans as claims are paid.

Accounting guidance requires the recognition of the funded status of each defined benefit and other postretirement benefit plan. Each overfunded plan is recognized as an asset and each underfunded plan is recognized as a liability. Company pension plan data for U.S. and non-U.S. plans has been combined for both 2020 and 2019, except where indicated below.

The Company's pension and postretirement benefit costs and benefit obligations are based on actuarial valuations that are affected by many assumptions, the most significant of which are the assumed discount rate, expected rate of return on pension plan assets, and mortality. Each of the assumptions is reviewed and updated annually, as appropriate. The assumed rates of return for pension plan assets are determined for each major asset category based on historical rates of return for assets in that category and expectations of future rates of return based, in part, on simulated future capital market performance. The assumed discount rate is based on yields from a portfolio of currently available high-quality fixed-income investments with durations matching the expected future payments, based on the demographics of the plan participants and the plan provisions.

Gains and losses arise from changes in the assumptions used to measure the benefit obligations, and experience different from what had been assumed, including asset returns different than what had been expected. The Company amortizes gains and losses in excess of a "corridor" over the average future service of the plan's current participants. The corridor is defined as 10 percent of the greater of the plan's projected benefit obligation or market-related value of plan assets. The market-related value of plan assets is also used to determine the expected return on plan assets component of net periodic cost. The Company's market-related value for its U.S. plan is measured by first determining the absolute difference between the actual and the expected return on the plan assets. The absolute difference in excess of 5 percent of the expected return is added to the market-related value over two years; the remainder is added to the market-related value immediately.

To the extent the Company's unrecognized net losses and unrecognized prior service costs, including the amount recognized through accumulated other comprehensive income, are not reduced by future favorable plan experience, they will be recognized as a component of the net periodic cost in future years.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

4. Pensions and Other Postretirement Benefit Plans — (continued)

The following table sets forth the plan benefit obligations:

		As of Decei	mber	31, 2020	As of December 31, 2019				
(in thousands)	P	ension plans		Other postretirement benefits	F	Pension plans	Othe	r postretirement benefits	
Benefit obligation, beginning of year	\$	227,211	\$	54,384	\$	201,450	\$	51,127	
Service cost		2,279		200		2,543		189	
Interest cost		6,172		1,712		7,216		2,115	
Plan participants' contributions		198		_		243		_	
Actuarial (gain)/loss		13,309		(4,794)		22,645		4,686	
Benefits paid		(8,123)		(3,555)		(8,404)		(3,782)	
Settlements and curtailments		(474)		_		(1,768)		_	
Plan amendments and other		(204)		_		152		_	
Foreign currency changes		5,432		30		3,134		49	
Benefit obligation, end of year	\$	245,800	\$	47,977	\$	227,211	\$	54,384	
Accumulated benefit obligation	\$	236,321	\$	_	\$	218,006	\$	_	
Weighted average assumptions used to									
determine benefit obligations, end of year:									
Discount rate — U.S. plan		2.65 %		2.38 %		3.40 %		3.27 %	
Discount rate — non-U.S. plans		1.91 %		2.75 %		2.31 %		3.05 %	
Cash balance interest crediting rate - Switzerland pension plan		0.05 %		_		0.25 %		_	
Compensation increase — U.S. plan		_		N/A		_		3.00 %	
Compensation increase — non-U.S. plans		2.71 %		2.75 %		2.81 %		3.00 %	

During 2020, pension benefit obligations increased by \$18.6 million, \$13.3 million of which was driven by net actuarial losses, principally resulting from a lower discount rate. Other postretirement benefit obligations decreased by \$6.4 million in 2020, as changes in demographic data assumptions which resulted from a 2020 experience study, were partially offset by lower discount rates. During 2019, lower average discount rates had the effect of significantly increasing both pension and other postretirement benefit obligations.

The following sets forth information about plan assets:

		As of Decen	nber 3	As of December 31, 2019				
(in thousands)	Pe	nsion plans	p	Other ostretirement benefits	P	ension plans	Other postretirement benefits	
Fair value of plan assets, beginning of year	\$	211,755	\$	_	\$	178,942	\$	_
Actual return on plan assets, net of expenses		28,477		_		32,367		_
Employer contributions		3,219		3,555		4,670		3,782
Plan participants' contributions		198		_		243		_
Benefits paid		(8,123)		(3,555)		(8,404)		(3,782)
Settlements		(737)		_		(260)		_
Foreign currency changes		4,262		_		4,197		_
Fair value of plan assets, end of year	\$	239,051	\$	_	\$	211,755	\$	

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

4. Pensions and Other Postretirement Benefit Plans — (continued)

The funded status of the plans was as follows:

	As of Decen	nber 3	31, 2020	As of December 31, 2019			
Pe	ension plans	p	Other ostretirement benefits	Pension plans			Other postretirement benefits
\$	239,051	\$	_	\$	211,755	\$	_
	245,800		47,977		227,211		54,384
\$	(6,749)	\$	(47,977)	\$	(15,456)	\$	(54,384)
\$	(6,749)	\$	(47,977)	\$	(15,456)	\$	(54,384)
\$	31,139	\$	_	\$	21,337	\$	_
	(2,281)		(3,660)		(2,155)		(3,808)
	(35,607)		(44,317)		(34,638)		(50,576)
\$	(6,749)	\$	(47,977)	\$	(15,456)	\$	(54,384)
\$	53,065	\$	20,736	\$	63,240	\$	28,119
	393		(12,946)		639		(17,434)
\$	53,458	\$	7,790	\$	63,879	\$	10,685
	\$ \$ \$	Pension plans \$ 239,051	Pension plans \$ 239,051 \$ 245,800 \$ (6,749) \$ \$ \$ (6,749) \$ \$ (2,281) (35,607) \$ \$ (6,749) \$ \$ (35,607) \$ \$ (6,749) \$	Pension plans postretirement benefits \$ 239,051 \$ — 245,800 47,977 \$ (6,749) \$ (47,977) \$ (6,749) \$ (47,977) \$ 31,139 \$ — (2,281) (3,660) (35,607) (44,317) \$ (6,749) \$ (47,977)	Pension plans Other postretirement benefits Inserting postretirement benefits \$ 239,051 \$ — \$ 245,800 47,977 \$ (6,749) \$ (47,977) \$ (6,749) \$ (47,977) \$ 31,139 \$ — \$ (2,281) (3,660) (35,607) (44,317) \$ (6,749) \$ (47,977) \$ 53,065 \$ 20,736 \$ 393 (12,946)	Pension plans Other postretirement benefits Pension plans \$ 239,051 \$ — \$ 211,755 245,800 47,977 227,211 \$ (6,749) \$ (47,977) \$ (15,456) \$ (6,749) \$ (47,977) \$ (15,456) \$ 31,139 \$ — \$ 21,337 (2,281) (3,660) (2,155) (35,607) (44,317) (34,638) \$ (6,749) \$ (47,977) \$ (15,456) \$ 53,065 \$ 20,736 \$ 63,240 393 (12,946) 639	Pension plans Other postretirement benefits Pension plans \$ 239,051 \$ — \$ 211,755 \$ 227,211 \$ (6,749) \$ (47,977) \$ (15,456) \$ \$ (15,456) \$ (6,749) \$ (47,977) \$ (15,456) \$ \$ \$ (15,456) \$ (6,749) \$ (47,977) \$ (15,456) \$ \$ \$ (2,281) \$ (2,281) \$ (3,660) \$ (2,155) \$ (35,607) \$ (44,317) \$ (34,638) \$ (6,749) \$ (47,977) \$ (15,456) \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$

The composition of the net pension plan funded status as of December 31, 2020 was as follows:

(in thousands)	U.S. plan	No	on-U.S. plans	Total
Pension plans with pension assets	\$ 1,551	\$	25,160	\$ 26,711
Pension plans without pension assets	(6,022)		(27,438)	(33,460)
Total	\$ (4,471)	\$	(2,278)	\$ (6,749)

The net underfunded balance in the U.S. principally relates to the Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

4. Pensions and Other Postretirement Benefit Plans — (continued)

The composition of the net periodic benefit plan cost for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018, was as follows:

		Pe	nsion plans			Other postretirement benefits							
(in thousands)	 2020	_	2019		2018		2020		2019		2018		
Components of net periodic benefit cost:													
Service cost	\$ 2,279	\$	2,543	\$	2,723	\$	200	\$	189	\$	232		
Interest cost	6,172		7,216		7,217		1,712		2,114		2,024		
Expected return on assets	(6,853)		(8,285)		(8,873)		_		_		_		
Amortization of prior service cost/(credit)	14		68		34		(4,488)		(4,488)		(4,488)		
Amortization of net actuarial loss	2,412		2,253		2,219		2,592		2,227		2,956		
Settlement	148		(16)		2,246		_		_		_		
Curtailment (gain)/loss	263		466		(752)		_		_		_		
Net periodic benefit cost	\$ 4,435	\$	4,245	\$	4,814	\$	16	\$	42	\$	724		
Weighted average assumptions used to determine net cost:													
Discount rate — U.S. plan	3.40 %)	4.41 %)	3.70 %		3.27 %	,)	4.31 %)	3.59 %		
Discount rate — non-U.S. plans	2.31 %)	2.98 %)	2.83 %		3.05 %	,)	3.65 %)	3.40 %		
Cash balance interest crediting rate - Switzerland pension plan	0.25 %)	0.85 %)	0.65 %		_		_		_		
Expected return on plan assets — U.S. plan	3.54 %)	4.57 %)	3.87 %		_		_		_		
Expected return on plan assets — non-U.S. plans	3.45 %)	4.45 %))	4.83 %		_		_		_		
Rate of compensation increase — U.S. plan	_		_		_		N/A		3.00 %)	_		
Rate of compensation increase — non-U.S. plans	2.81 %)	3.02 %)	3.04 %		3.00 %	.	3.00 %)	3.00 %		

Pretax (gains)/losses on plan assets and benefit obligations recognized in other comprehensive income for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018, was as follows:

			Pe	nsion plans		Other postretirement benefits						
(in thousands)	2020		2019		2018		2020		2019		2018	
Settlements/curtailments	\$	(411)	\$	(450)	\$ (1,494)	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	
Asset/liability loss/(gain)		(8,053)		(2,794)	6,411		(4,794)		4,685		(6,100)	
Amortization of actuarial (loss)		(2,412)		(2,253)	(2,219)		(2,592)		(2,227)		(2,956)	
Amortization of prior service cost/(credit)		(14)		(68)	(34)		4,488		4,488		4,488	
Other		(204)		_	_		_		_		_	
Currency impact		670		316	(1,389)		3		_		_	
Cost/(benefit) in Other comprehensive income	\$	(10,424)	\$	(5,249)	\$ 1,275	\$	(2,895)	\$	6,946	\$	(4,568)	

Investment Strategy

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

4. Pensions and Other Postretirement Benefit Plans — (continued)

Our investment strategy for pension assets differs for the various countries in which we have defined benefit pension plans. Some of our defined benefit plans do not require funded trusts and, in those arrangements, the Company funds the plans on a "pay as you go" basis. The largest of the funded defined benefit plans is the United States plan.

United States plan:

During 2009, we changed our investment strategy for the United States pension plan by adopting a liability-driven investment strategy. Under this arrangement, the Company seeks to invest in assets that track closely to the discount rate that is used to measure the plan liabilities. Accordingly, the plan assets are primarily debt securities. The change in investment strategy is reflective of the Company's 2008 decision to freeze benefit accruals under the plan.

Non-United States plans:

For the countries in which the Company has funded pension trusts, the investment strategy may also be liability driven or, in other cases, to achieve a competitive, total investment return, achieving diversification between and within asset classes and managing other risks. Investment objectives for each asset class are determined based on specific risks and investment opportunities identified. Actual allocations to each asset class vary from target allocations due to periodic investment strategy changes, market value fluctuations, the length of time it takes to fully implement investment allocation positions, and the timing of benefit payments and contributions.

Fair-Value Measurements

The following tables present plan assets as of December 31, 2020, and 2019, using the fair-value hierarchy, which has three levels based on the reliability of inputs used, as described in Note 18. Certain investments that are measured at fair value using net asset value (NAV) as a practical expedient are not required to be categorized in the fair value hierarchy table. The total fair value of these investments is included in the table below to permit reconciliation of the fair value hierarchy to amounts presented in the funded status table above. As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, there were no investments expected to be sold at a value materially different than NAV.

	Assets at Fair Value as of December 31, 2020									
(in thousands)	active	Quoted prices in active markets Level 1		nificant other ervable inputs Level 2		Significant unobservable inputs Level 3		Total		
Common Stocks and equity funds	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_		
Debt securities		_		104,642		_		104,642		
Insurance contracts		_		_		3,819		3,819		
Cash and short-term investments		1,095						1,095		
Total investments in the fair value hierarchy	\$	1,095	\$	104,642	\$	3,819		109,556		
Investments at net asset value:						_				
Common Stocks and equity funds								20,213		
Fixed income funds								107,012		
Limited partnerships								2,270		
Total plan assets							\$	239,051		

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

4. Pensions and Other Postretirement Benefit Plans — (continued)

	Assets at Fair Value as of December 31, 2019								
(in thousands)	Quoted active Le		Significant other observable inputs Level 2			Significant unobservable inputs Level 3		Total	
Common Stocks and equity funds	\$	216	\$	_	\$	_	\$	216	
Debt securities		_		92,721		_		92,721	
Insurance contracts		_		_		3,244		3,244	
Cash and short-term investments		2,793		_		_		2,793	
Total investments in the fair value hierarchy	\$	3,009	\$	92,721	\$	3,244		98,974	
Investments at net asset value:									
Common Stocks and equity funds								56,846	
Fixed income funds								52,751	
Limited partnerships								3,184	
Total plan assets							\$	211,755	

The following tables present a reconciliation of Level 3 assets held during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019:

(in thousands)	Decem	ber 31, 2019	Net realiz	zed gains	Net	unrealized gains	Net	t purchase and sett	es,issuances lements	nsfers (out Level 3	Decen	nber 31, 2020
Insurance contracts -												
total level 3 assets	\$	3,244	\$		\$	22	\$		553	\$ 	\$	3,819
(in thousands)	Dece	ember 31, 201	8 Net re	alized gain		Net unrealized	t	issu	ırchases, ıances ttlements	nsfers (out Level 3	Decem	nber 31, 2019
Insurance contracts -												
total level 3 assets	\$	2,890	\$	_	<u> \$ </u>	:	20_	\$	334	\$ 	\$	3,244

The asset allocation for the Company's U.S. and non-U.S. pension plans for 2020 and 2019, and the target allocation, by asset category, are as follows:

	U	nited States Plan		Non-U.S. Plans						
	Target	Percentage of plan measureme	•	Target	Percentage of plan assets at plan measurement date					
Asset category	Allocation	2020	2019	Allocation	2020	2019				
Equity securities	— %	— %	1 %	13 %	13 %	13 %				
Debt securities	100 %	98 %	96 %	82 %	81 %	80 %				
Real estate	— %	2 %	2 %	1 %	1 %	1 %				
Other ⁽¹⁾	— %	— %	1 %	4 %	5 %	6 %				
	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %				

⁽¹⁾ Other includes hedged equity and absolute return strategies, and private equity. The Company has procedures to closely monitor the performance of these investments and compares asset valuations to audited financial statements of the funds.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

4. Pensions and Other Postretirement Benefit Plans — (continued)

The targeted plan asset allocation is based on an analysis of the actuarial liabilities, a review of viable asset classes, and an analysis of the expected rate of return, risk, and other investment characteristics of various investment asset classes.

At the end of 2020 and 2019, the projected benefit obligation, accumulated benefit obligation, and fair value of plan assets for pension plans with projected benefit obligation and an accumulated benefit obligation in excess of plan assets were as follows:

	execute and the second						
(in thousands)	2020		2019				
Projected benefit obligation	\$ 42,70	3 \$	137,123				
Fair value of plan assets	4,81	5	100,330				
		th accum obligation	on in				
(in thousands)	2020		2019				
Accumulated benefit obligation	\$ 40,13	3 \$	134,737				
Fair value of plan assets	4,81	5	100,330				

Information about expected cash flows for the pension and other benefit obligations are as follows:

(in thousands)	Р	ension plans	Other post	retirement benefits
Expected employer contributions and direct employer payments in the next fiscal year	\$	2,527	\$	3,660
Expected benefit payments				_
2021		8,134		3,660
2022		8,585		3,530
2023		8,794		3,418
2024		9,286		3,279
2025		10,009		3,129
2026-2030		54,403		14,027

Plans with projected benefit obligation in excess of plan assets

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

5. Restructuring

In 2020, AEC reduced its workforce at various locations, principally in the United States, leading to restructuring charges of \$2.8 million.

In 2017, the Company announced a proposal to discontinue operations at its MC production facility in Sélestat, France. The restructuring program was driven by the Company's need to balance manufacturing capacity with demand. During 2017, we incurred \$1.1 million of restructuring expense associated with this proposal but were unable to reasonably estimate the total costs for severance and other charges associated with the proposal as there was no assurance, at that time, that approval for the proposal would be obtained. In 2018, the plan was approved by the French Labor Ministry which led to restructuring expense of \$10.7 million in 2018, which included severance and outplacement costs for the approximately 50 positions that were terminated under this plan. In 2019, restructuring charges were \$0.9 million. In 2020, restructuring charges were \$1.2 million. Since 2017, we have recorded \$13.9 million of restructuring charges related to this action.

In 2018, the Company discontinued certain manufacturing processes at its AEC facility in Salt Lake City, Utah, which resulted in \$1.9 million of restructuring in 2018, which included a non-cash restructuring charge of \$1.7 million, and an additional \$0.2 million for severance. The non-cash restructuring charge resulted from writing down manufacturing equipment used in that line of business to its estimated value. In 2019, the Company wrote off the remaining \$1.2 million book value of that equipment as the Company was unable to sell it. To date, we have recorded \$3.1 million of restructuring charges related to these actions.

The following table summarizes charges reported in the Consolidated Statements of Income under "Restructuring expenses, net":

	Year ended December 31, 2020 (In thousands)	Total restructuring costs incurred		Termination and other costs	Impairment of assets
Machine Clothing		\$ 2,746	\$	2,746	\$ _
Albany Engineered Composites		2,821		2,821	_
Corporate expenses		169		169	_
Total		\$ 5,736	\$	5,736	\$
	Year ended December 31, 2019 (In thousands)	tal restructuring costs incurred	1	Termination and other costs	Impairment of assets
Machine Clothing		\$ 1,129	\$	667	\$ 462
Albany Engineered Composites		1,833		659	1,174
Corporate expenses		(57)		(57)	_
Total		\$ 2,905	\$	1,269	\$ 1,636
	Year ended December 31, 2018 (In thousands)	tal restructuring	_1	Termination and other costs	Impairment of assets
Machine Clothing		\$ 12,278	\$	11,890	\$ 388
Albany Engineered Composites		3,048		1,286	1,762
Corporate expenses		244		244	_
Total		\$ 15,570	\$	13,420	\$ 2,150

We expect that approximately \$1.9 million of Accrued liabilities for restructuring at December 31, 2020 will be paid within one year and approximately \$0.3 million will be paid the following year.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

5. Restructuring — (continued)

The table below presents the changes in restructuring liabilities for 2020 and 2019, all of which related to termination costs:

(in thousands)	Decen	nber 31, 2019		structuring ges accrued		Payments		ırrency ation/other	Decem	ber 31, 2020
Total termination and other costs	\$	2,042	\$	5,736	\$	(5,668)	\$	85	\$	2,195
(in thousands)	Dec	ember 31, 2018		structuring ges accrued		Payments		ırrency ation/other	Decem	ber 31, 2019
Total termination and other costs	Φ.	5.570	Φ.	1.269	φ.	(5,084)	ф	287	φ	2.042

6. Other (income)/expense, net

The components of Other (income)/expense, net, are:

(in thousands)	2020		2019		 2018
Currency transactions	\$	13,569	\$	(4,471)	\$ (67)
Bank fees and amortization of debt issuance costs		367		348	417
Pension settlements and curtailments		_		450	1,494
Components of net periodic pension and postretirement cost other than service		1,561		1,105	1,089
Other		(2,075)		1,011	1,104
Total	\$	13,422	\$	(1,557)	\$ 4,037
	\$	<u> </u>	\$		\$

In 2020, Other (income)/expense, net included losses related to the revaluation of nonfunctional-currency balances of \$13.6 million, which principally resulted from intercompany demand loans payable by Mexican subsidiaries combined with the effects of a much weaker peso in 2020. As a result of changes in business conditions that occurred in the first quarter of 2020, certain loan repayments are no longer expected in the foreseeable future and, beginning April 1, 2020, the revaluation effects for those loans are being recorded in Other comprehensive income, which resulted in a pre-tax gain of \$5.0 million being recorded in Other comprehensive income in 2020.

In 2020, the Company recorded other income of \$2.6 million related to a successful claim for a rebate of foreign sales tax paid in previous years.

In 2019, the Company took actions to freeze accrued benefits under the United Kingdom defined benefit pension plan, which resulted in a curtailment charge of \$0.5 million.

In 2018, the Company took actions to settle a portion of its non-U.S. defined benefit pension plan liabilities, which resulted in a settlement charge of \$2.2 million. Also in 2018, the Company recorded a pension curtailment gain of \$0.7 million related to the restructuring in Sélestat, France.

7. Income Taxes

The following tables present components of income tax expense/(benefit) and income before income taxes on continuing operations:

(in thousands)

Federal

Non-U.S.

Total income tax expense

State

ALBANY INTERNATIONAL CORP.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

2020

2019

10,583 \$

253

1,601

12,437

44,829

\$

10,700

(338)

(4,991)

5,371

32,228

2018

(iii tiiousailus)		2020	,	2019		2010
Income tax based on income from continuing operations, at estimated tax rates of 28%, 28%, and 31%, respectively		\$ 39	9,544	\$ 49,97	7 \$	36,044
Income tax before discrete items		39	9,544	49,97	7	36,044
Discrete tax expense/(benefit):						
Net impact of mandatory deemed repatriation			_	-	_	(1,003)
Provision for/resolution of tax audits and contingencies, net			752	(2,87	4)	1,286
Adjustments to prior period tax liabilities		(2	2,420)	(1,63	7)	(1,284)
Provision for/adjustment to beginning of year valuation allowances			168	(52	5)	(4,882)
Enacted tax legislation			_	(11	2)	2,067
Tax effect of non-deductible foreign exchange loss on intercompany loan		3	3,801	-	_	_
Other			(14)			
Total income tax expense		\$ 41	L,831	\$ 44,82	9 \$	32,228
(in thousands) Income/(loss) before income taxes:		2020		2019	_	2018
U.S.	\$	63,375	\$	76,024	Ф	41,875
Non-U.S.	φ	· ·			Φ	•
Non-o.s.	\$	75,699		102,188	\$	73,372
Towns to the State	a	139,074	= =	178,212	Φ	115,247
Income tax provision						
Current:						
Federal	\$	1,415	\$	780	\$	304
State		2,028		6,357		4,996
Non-U.S.		26,916	_	25,255		21,557
	_	20.250	<u> </u>	32,392	\$	26,857
	\$	30,359	Ф	32,392	Φ	20,007
Deferred:	\$	30,359	Ф	32,392	Ψ	20,037

The significant components of deferred income tax expense/(benefit) are as follows:

thousands)		2020		2020		2020		2019	2018	
Net effect of temporary differences	\$	5,262	\$	(18)	\$	(4,657)				
Foreign tax credits		7,173		12,530		9,437				
Retirement benefits		401		(752)		2,360				
Net impact to operating loss carryforwards		(1,532)		1,314		1,046				
Enacted changes in tax laws and rates				(112)		2,067				
Adjustment to beginning-of-the-year valuation allowance balance for changes in										
circumstances		168		(525)		(4,882)				
Total	\$	11,472	\$	12,437	\$	5,371				

\$

\$

11,211 \$

192

69

\$

11,472

41,831

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

A reconciliation of the U.S. federal statutory tax rate to the Company's effective income tax rate is as follows:

_	2020	2019	2018
U.S. federal statutory tax rate	21.0 %	21.0 %	21.0 %
State taxes, net of federal benefit	1.8	3.0	2.9
Non-U.S. local income taxes	3.2	4.4	3.3
U.S. permanent adjustments	0.1	_	(0.3)
Foreign permanent adjustments	0.2	0.4	(0.4)
Foreign rate differential	0.6	0.5	0.2
Net U.S. tax on non-U.S. earnings and foreign withholdings	1.2	0.3	5.7
Provision for/resolution of tax audits and contingencies, net	0.5	(1.6)	1.1
Research and development and other tax credits	(0.4)	(0.3)	(0.1)
Provision for/adjustment to beginning of year valuation allowances	0.2	(0.3)	(4.2)
Enacted tax legislation and rate change	_	(0.1)	1.8
Tax effect of non-deductible foreign exchange loss on intercompany loan	2.7	_	_
Return to provision and other adjustments	(1.0)	(2.1)	(3.0)
Effective income tax rate	30.1 %	25.2 %	28.0 %
-			

The Company's subsidiary in Mexico has an intercompany loan payable in U.S. dollars. As a result of the weaker Mexican peso, the Company recorded a revaluation loss in 2020 which is not deductible under Mexican tax law, leading to a \$3.8 million discrete tax charge.

The Company has operations which constitute a taxable presence in 18 countries outside of the United States. The majority of these countries had income tax rates that are above the United States federal tax rate of 21% during 2020. The jurisdictional location of earnings is a significant component of the Company's effective tax rate each year. The rate impact of this component is influenced by the specific location of non-U.S. earnings and the level of the Company's total earnings. From period to period, the jurisdictional mix of earnings can vary as a result of operating fluctuations in the normal course of business, as well as the extent and location of other income and expense items, such as pension settlement and restructuring charges. The foreign income tax rate differential that is included above in the reconciliation of the effective tax rate includes the difference between tax expense calculated at the U.S. federal statutory tax rate of 21% and the expense accrued based on the different statutory tax rates that apply in the jurisdictions where the income or loss is earned.

During the periods reported, income outside of the U.S. was heavily concentrated within Brazil (blended 34% tax rate), China (25% tax rate), and Mexico (30% tax rate). The foreign rate differential of these jurisdictions was partially offset by Switzerland (7.8% tax rate). As a result, the foreign income tax rate differential was primarily attributable to these tax rate differences.

On July 20, 2020, The Treasury Department and the IRS released final regulations and proposed regulations under Section 951A and Section 954, relating to the treatment of income that is subject to a high rate of foreign tax under the global intangible low-taxed income (GILTI) and subpart F income regimes. The final regulations adopted a high-tax exclusion for GILTI purposes, which can be elected on an annual basis. These final regulations may be applied retroactively to tax years beginning after December 31, 2017. The Company expects to elect the GILTI high-tax exclusion for the 2020 tax year. By making the election, the Company will reduce its taxable income by approximately \$15 million. After taking the GILTI foreign tax credits into consideration, the net impact of making the election is a tax reduction of \$0.7 million, or 0.5%. The Company will also use \$0.7 million less carryover foreign tax credits, which can be utilized in a future year. The Company will review the impact of making the high-tax election retroactively for the 2018 and 2019 tax years to determine the potential benefits of making the election. The primary benefit of making the election retroactively would be the preservation of foreign tax credits that could then be utilized in future years. Making the election retroactively isn't expected to have a significant impact on the Company's financial reporting.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The Proposed Regulations generally conform the high-tax exception under the subpart F regime with the high-tax exclusion under the GILTI regime, and adopt a single election under Section 954(b)(4) applicable for purposes of both subpart F income and tested income. The proposed regulations adopt a unified election for subpart F and tested income that applies the rules of the GILTI high-tax exclusion for both tested income and subpart F income. The proposed regulations generally apply to tax years beginning after the date of publication of the Treasury decision adopting such rules as final regulations in the Federal Register. Once the final regulations are published, the Company will determine annually whether making the election is beneficial. This election isn't expected to have a material impact on the Company's financial reporting.

Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of certain assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and income tax return purposes. Significant components of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows:

	 U	.S.		 Non		
(in thousands)	 2020		2019	2020		2019
Noncurrent deferred tax assets:						
Accounts receivable, net	\$ 672	\$	823	\$ 1,453	\$	1,050
Inventories	762		636	1,995		1,231
Accrued liabilities, deferred compensation	4,490		4,730	1,064		1,386
Property, plant, equipment and intangibles, net	_		_	2,382		4,892
Other noncurrent liabilities	12,498		14,885	82		1,048
Tax loss carryforwards	517		2,266	24,509		21,467
Tax credit carryforwards	9,236		15,931	954		936
Derivatives	3,283		1,411	_		_
Other noncurrent liabilities, reserves	2,704		2,953	_		_
Deferred revenue	1,471		2,417	_		_
Other			_	638		_
Noncurrent deferred tax assets before valuation allowance	 35,633		46,052	33,077		32,010
Less: valuation allowance	(9)		_	(10,261)		(9,102)
Total noncurrent deferred tax assets	35,624		46,052	22,816		22,908
Total deferred tax assets	\$ 35,624	\$	46,052	\$ 22,816	\$	22,908
Noncurrent deferred tax liabilities:						
Unrepatriated foreign earnings	\$ 3,779	\$	2,202	\$ _	\$	_
Property, plant, equipment and intangibles, net	3,122		4,404	_		_
Deferred gain	2,911		3,391	_		_
Flow-through deferred tax liabilities	6,881		6,205	_		_
Deferred revenue	_		_	11,989		8,492
Other	519		510	_		3,137
Total noncurrent deferred tax liabilities	\$ 17,212	\$	16,712	\$ 11,989	\$	11,629
Net deferred tax liabilities	\$ 17,212	\$	16,712	\$ 11,989	\$	11,629
Net deferred tax asset	\$ 18,412	\$	29,340	\$ 10,827	\$	11,279

Deferred income tax assets, net of valuation allowances, are expected to be realized through the reversal of existing taxable temporary differences and future taxable income. In 2020, the Company recorded the following movements in its valuation allowance: \$0.1 million increase due to the net recording of valuation allowances, \$0.3 million increase in a valuation allowance due to a net increase in the related deferred tax assets, and \$0.7 million increase due to the effect of the changes in currency translation rates.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

At December 31, 2020, the Company had available approximately \$90.6 million of net operating loss carryforwards, for which the Company has a deferred tax asset of \$24.6 million, with expiration dates ranging from one year to indefinite that may be applied against future taxable income. The Company believes that it is more likely than not that certain benefits from these net operating loss carryforwards will not be realized and, accordingly, the Company has recorded a valuation allowance of \$10.3 million as of December 31, 2020. Additionally, management has evaluated its ability to utilize its other non-U.S. tax attributes during the various carryforward periods and has concluded that the Company will more likely than not be able to utilize the remaining non-U.S. tax attributes. Included in the net operating loss carryforward is approximately \$8.5 million of state net operating loss carryforwards that are subject to various business apportionment factors and multiple jurisdictional requirements when utilized. In addition, the Company had available a foreign tax credit carryforward of \$0.2 million that will begin to expire in 2025, U.S. and non-U.S. research and development credit carryforwards of \$9.0 million and \$0.9 million, respectively, that will begin to expire in 2025.

The Company reported a U.S. net deferred tax asset of \$18.4 million at December 31, 2020, which contained \$9.8 million of tax attributes with limited lives. Although the Company is in a cumulative book income position for the three-year period ending December 31, 2020, management has evaluated its ability to utilize these tax attributes during the carryforward period. The Company's future profits from operations, available tax elections and tax planning opportunities more likely than not will generate income of sufficient character to utilize the remaining tax attributes except for a small amount of state net operating losses for which we recorded a valuation allowance of less than \$0.1 million.

The Company records the residual U.S. and foreign taxes on certain amounts of foreign earnings that have been targeted for repatriation to the U.S. These amounts are not considered to be indefinitely reinvested, and the Company accrued for the tax cost on these earnings to the extent they cannot be repatriated in a tax-free manner. The Company has targeted for repatriation \$131.7 million of current year and prior year earnings of the Company's foreign operations. If these earnings were distributed, the Company would be subject to foreign withholding taxes of \$1.3 million and U.S. income taxes of \$2.0 million which have already been recorded.

The accumulated undistributed earnings of the Company's foreign operations not targeted for repatriation to the U.S. were approximately \$132.3 million, and are intended to remain indefinitely invested in foreign operations.

No additional income taxes have been provided on the indefinitely invested foreign earnings at December 31, 2020. If these earnings were distributed, the Company could be subject to income taxes and additional foreign withholding taxes. Determining the amount of unrecognized deferred tax liability related to any additional outside basis difference in these entities is not practical.

The following table provides a reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of unrecognized tax benefits, \$1.3 million of which, if recognized, would impact the effective tax rate:

(in thousands)	2020		2019		2018	
Unrecognized tax benefits balance at January 1st	\$	5,834	\$	3,790	\$	4,509
Increase in gross amounts of tax positions related to prior years		540		4,874		2,008
Decrease in gross amounts of tax positions related to prior years		(637)		(2,239)		(358)
Increase in gross amounts of tax positions related to current years		_		_		_
Decrease due to settlements with tax authorities		_		_		(1,626)
Decrease due to lapse in statute of limitations		(300)		(626)		(479)
Currency translation		54		35		(264)
Unrecognized tax benefits balance at December 31,	\$	5,491	\$	5,834	\$	3,790

The Company recognizes interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits within its global operations as a component of income tax expense. The Company recognized interest and penalties related to the unrecognized tax benefits noted above of \$0.2 million or less in each of 2020, 2019 and 2018. As of December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, the Company had approximately \$0.1 million, \$0.1 million, and \$0.4 million respectively, of accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The Company conducts business globally and, as a result, files income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction and various state and foreign jurisdictions. In the normal course of business, the Company is subject to examination by taxing authorities throughout the world, including major jurisdictions such as the United States, Brazil, Canada, France, Germany, Italy, Mexico and Switzerland. The open tax years in these jurisdictions range from 2008 to 2020. The Company is currently under audit in non-U.S. tax jurisdictions, including but not limited to Canada, Italy and Switzerland. In the first quarter of 2020, the Company recorded a \$1.8 million out-of-period immaterial charge related to developments in an ongoing U.S. state tax audit, which resulted in a corresponding decrease in deferred tax assets. In the second quarter of 2020, the U.S. state tax audit was settled. As a result of the audit settlement, the Company recorded a net tax benefit of \$1.5 million.

As of December 31, 2020, and 2019, current income taxes prepaid and receivable consisted of the following:

(in thousands)	2020		2019
Prepaid taxes	\$	5,234	\$ 4,399
Taxes receivable		706	1,763
Total current income taxes prepaid and receivable	\$	5,940	\$ 6,162

As of December 31, 2020, and 2019, non-current deferred taxes and other liabilities consisted of the following:

(in thousands)	2020		2019	
Deferred income taxes	\$ 9,518	\$	11,002	
Other liabilities	1,266		1,224	
Total noncurrent deferred taxes and other liabilities	\$ 10,784	\$	12,226	

Taxes paid, net of refunds, amounted to \$25.1 million in 2020, \$25.9 million in 2019 and \$28.1 million in 2018.

8. Earnings Per Share

The amounts used in computing earnings per share and the weighted average number of shares of potentially dilutive securities are as follows:

(in thousands, except market price and earnings per share)	2020		2019		 2018
Net income attributable to the Company	\$	98,589	\$	132,398	\$ 82,891
Weighted average number of shares:					
Weighted average number of shares used in calculating basic net income per share		32,329		32,296	32,252
Effect of dilutive stock-based compensation plans:					
Stock options		7		12	15
Long-term incentive plan		20		14	28
Weighted average number of shares used in calculating diluted net income per share		32,356		32,322	32,295
Average market price of common stock used for calculation of dilutive shares	\$	58.56	\$	78.13	\$ 66.95
Net income per share:					
Basic	\$	3.05	\$	4.10	\$ 2.57
Diluted	\$	3.05	\$	4.10	\$ 2.57

Shares outstanding, net of treasury shares, were 32.3 million as of December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

9. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (AOCI)

The table below presents changes in the components of AOCI from January 1, 2018 to December 31, 2020:

(in thousands)	Translation adjustments		Pension and postretirement liability adjustments	Der	ivative valuation adjustment	Total Other Comprehensive Income
January 1, 2018	\$ (87,318)	\$		\$	1,953	\$ (135,901)
Other comprehensive income/(loss) before reclassifications	 (28,658)	_	1,275		2,853	 (24,530)
Pension/postretirement settlements and curtailments	_		1,146		_	1,146
Pension/postretirement plan remeasurement	_		443		_	443
Interest expense related to swaps reclassified to the Statements of Income, net of tax	_		_		(109)	(109)
Pension and postretirement liability adjustments reclassified to Statements of Income, net of tax	 _		563			563
Net current period other comprehensive income	(28,658)		3,427		2,744	(22,487)
December 31, 2018	\$ (115,976)	\$	(47,109)	\$	4,697	\$ (158,388)
Other comprehensive income/(loss) before reclassifications	(6,876)		(525)		(10,523)	(17,924)
Pension/postretirement settlements and curtailments	_		376		_	376
Pension/postretirement plan remeasurement	_		(1,437)		_	(1,437)
Interest expense related to swaps reclassified to the Statements of Income, net of tax	_		_		2,691	2,691
Pension and postretirement liability adjustments reclassified to Statements of Income, net of tax	_		47		_	47
Adjustment related to prior period change in opening valuation allowance	_		(1,346)		_	(1,346)
Net current period other comprehensive income	(6,876)		(2,885)		(7,832)	(17,593)
December 31, 2019	\$ (122,852)	\$	(49,994)	\$	(3,135)	\$ (175,981)
Other comprehensive income/(loss) before reclassifications	39,649		(722)		(9,363)	29,564
Pension/postretirement settlements and curtailments	_		283		_	283
Pension/postretirement plan remeasurement	_		10,390		_	10,390
Interest expense related to swaps reclassified to the Statements of Income, net of tax	_		_		2,954	2,954
Pension and postretirement liability adjustments reclassified to Statements of Income, net of tax	_		382		_	382
Net current period other comprehensive income	39,649		10,333		(6,409)	43,573
December 31, 2020	\$ (83,203)	\$	(39,661)	\$	(9,544)	\$ (132,408)

The components of our Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income that are reclassified to the Statement of Income relate to our pension and postretirement plans and interest rate swaps.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

9. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (AOCI) — (continued)

The table below presents the expense/(income) amounts reclassified, and the line items of the Statement of Income that were affected for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018.

(in thousands)	2020		2019		2018
Pretax Derivative valuation reclassified from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income:					
Expense related to interest rate swaps included in Income before taxes ^(a)	\$	3,982	\$	(1,011)	\$ (146)
Income tax effect		(1,028)		259	37
Effect on net income due to items reclassified from Accumulated Other					
Comprehensive Income	\$	2,954	\$	(752)	(\$109)
Pretax pension and postretirement liabilities reclassified from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income:					
Pension/postretirement settlements and curtailments	\$	411	\$	450	\$ 1,494
Amortization of prior service credit		(4,474)		(4,420)	(4,454)
Amortization of net actuarial loss		5,004		4,480	5,175
Total pretax amount reclassified ^(b)	_	941		510	2,215
Income tax effect		(276)		(87)	(506)
Effect on net income due to items reclassified from Accumulated Other					
Comprehensive Income	\$	665	\$	423	\$ 1,709

⁽a) Included in interest expense, net are payments related to the interest rate swap agreements and amortization of swap buyouts (see Notes 17 and 18).

10. Noncontrolling Interest

Effective October 31, 2013, Safran S.A. (Safran) acquired a 10 percent equity interest in a new Albany subsidiary, Albany Safran Composites, LLC (ASC). Under the terms of the transaction agreements, ASC will be the exclusive supplier to Safran of advanced 3D-woven composite parts for use in aircraft and rocket engines, thrust reversers and nacelles, and aircraft landing and braking systems (the "Safran Applications"). AEC may develop and supply parts other than advanced 3D-woven composite parts for all aerospace applications, as well as advanced 3D-woven composite parts for any aerospace applications that are not Safran Applications (such as airframe applications) and any non-aerospace applications.

The agreement provides Safran an option to purchase Albany's remaining 90 percent interest upon the occurrence of certain bankruptcy or performance default events, or if Albany's Engineered Composites business is sold to a direct competitor of Safran. The purchase price is based initially on the same valuation of ASC used to determine Safran's 10 percent equity interest, and increases over time as LEAP production increases.

In accordance with the operating agreement, Albany received a \$28 million preferred holding in ASC which includes a preferred return based on the Company's revolving credit agreement. The common shares of ASC are owned 90 percent by Albany and 10 percent by Safran.

⁽b) These accumulated other comprehensive income components are included in the computation of net periodic pension cost (see Note 4).

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

10 Noncontrolling Interest — (continued)

The table below presents a reconciliation of income attributable to the noncontrolling interest and noncontrolling equity in the Company's subsidiary Albany Safran Composites, LLC:

(in thousands, except percentages)		2020		
Net income/(loss) of Albany Safran Composites (ASC)	\$	(12,261)	\$	11,140
Less: Return attributable to the Company's preferred holding		1,202		1,291
Net income/(loss) of ASC available for common ownership	\$ (13,463)			9,849
Ownership percentage of noncontrolling shareholder	10 %			10 %
Net income/(loss) attributable to noncontrolling interest	\$	(1,346)	\$	985
Noncontrolling interest, beginning of year	\$	4,006	\$	3,031
Net income/(loss) attributable to noncontrolling interest		(1,346)		985
Changes in other comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interest		1,139		(10)
Noncontrolling interest, end of year	\$	3,799	\$	4,006

11. Accounts Receivable

As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, Accounts receivable consisted of the following:

(in thousands)	December 31, 2020		December 31, 2019
Trade and other accounts receivable	\$ 167,370	\$	201,427
Bank promissory notes	24,860		18,563
Allowance for expected credit losses	 (3,807)		(1,719)
Accounts receivable, net	\$ 188,423	\$	218,271

The Company has Noncurrent receivables in the AEC segment that represent revenue earned, which has extended payment terms. The Noncurrent receivables will be invoiced to the customer over a 10-year period, which began in 2020. As of December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019, Noncurrent receivables were as follows:

(in thousands)	December 31, 2020			ecember 31, 2019
Noncurrent receivables	\$	36,539	\$	41,234
Allowance for expected credit losses		(274)		<u> </u>
Noncurrent receivables, net	\$	36,265	\$	41,234

As described in Note 1, effective January 1, 2020, the Company adopted the provisions of ASC 326, Current Expected Credit Losses (CECL). This accounting update replaces the incurred loss impairment methodology under current GAAP with a methodology that reflects expected credit losses and requires consideration of a broader range of reasonable and supportable information to inform credit loss estimates. Under the new standard, the Company recognizes an allowance for expected credit losses on financial assets measured at amortized cost, such as Accounts receivable, Contract assets and Noncurrent receivables. The allowance is determined using a CECL model that is based on an historical average three-year loss rate and is measured by financial asset type on a collective (pool) basis when similar risk characteristics exist, at an amount equal to lifetime expected credit losses. The estimate reflects the risk of loss due to credit default, even when the risk is remote, and considers available relevant information about the collectability of cash flows, including information about past events, current conditions, and reasonable and supportable expected future economic conditions.

While an expected credit loss allowance is recorded at the same time the financial asset is recorded, the Company monitors financial assets for credit impairment events to assess whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, and considers both quantitative and qualitative information. The risk of loss due to credit default increases when one or more events occur that can have a detrimental impact on estimated future cash flows of that financial asset. Evidence that a financial asset is subject to greater credit risk includes observable data about significant financial difficulty of the customer, a breach of contract, such as a default or past due event, or it becomes probable that the customer will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganization, among other factors. It may not be possible to identify a single discrete event, but rather, the combined effect of several events that may cause an increase in risk of loss.

The probability of default is driven by the relative financial health of our customer base and that of the industries in which we operate, as well as the broader macro-economic environment. A changing economic environment or forecasted economic scenario can lead to a different probability of default and can suggest that credit risk has changed. Such is the case with the global COVID-19 pandemic, which has increased uncertainty and poses a significant challenge to the macro-economic environment. Management believes this has increased the probability of credit default, causing the Company to increase the allowance for expected credit losses during 2020.

At each reporting period, the Company will recognize the amount of change in current expected credit losses as an allowance gain or loss in Selling, general, and administrative expenses in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

Financial assets are written-off when the Company has no reasonable expectation of recovering the financial asset, either in its entirety, or a portion thereof. This is the case when the Company determines that the customer does not have assets or sources of income that could generate sufficient cash flows to repay the amounts subject to the write-off.

The following table presents the (increases)/decreases in the allowance for credit losses for Accounts receivable in 2020:

(in thousands)	De	cember 31, 2019	CECL transition adjustment	Charges	Currency translation	Other	December 31, 2020
Specific customer reserves	\$	(1,719)\$	(44) \$	(43)	\$ (42)\$	106 \$	(1,742)
Incremental expected credit losses		_	(1,139)	(857)	(46)	(23)	(2,065)
Accounts receivable expected credit losses	\$	(1,719)\$	(1,183)\$	(900)	\$ (88)\$	83 \$	(3,807)

The following table presents the (increases)/decreases in the allowance for credit losses for Noncurrent receivables in 2020:

(in thousands)	December 31 2019	CECL , transition adjustment	Charges	Currency translation	Other	December 31, 2020
Noncurrent receivables expected credit losses	\$	— \$ (206) S	\$ (71)\$	3 \$	\$ — \$	(274)

12. Contract Assets and Liabilities

Contract assets and Contract liabilities (included in Accrued liabilities) are reported in the Consolidated Balance Sheets in a net position, on a contract-by-contract basis at the end of each reporting period. Contract assets and contract liabilities are summarized as follows:

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

12. Contract Assets and Liabilities — (continued)

(in thousands)	ו	December 31, 2020		
Contract assets	\$	140,348	\$	79,070
Allowance for expected credit losses		(1,059)		_
Contract assets, net	\$	139,289	\$	79,070
Contract liabilities	\$	8,206	\$	5,656

Contract assets increased \$60.2 million during the year ended December 31, 2020. Contract assets increase when there is an increase in unbilled revenue related to the satisfaction of performance obligations in excess of the amounts billed to customers for contracts that are in a contract asset position. The 2020 increase in Contract assets, approximately half of which was related to the LEAP program, was driven by delays in the Boeing 737 MAX return to service and a challenging economic environment in 2020, which caused a slowdown in several key aerospace programs. Other than the allowance for expected credit losses, there were no other provisions for losses related to our Contract assets during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019.

The following table presents the 2020 (increases)/ decreases in the allowance for credit losses for Contract assets:

(in thousands)	December 3 2019		CECL transition adjustment	Charges	Currency translation	Other	Dec	ember 31, 2020
Contract assets expected credit losses	\$	— \$	(403) \$	(657) \$	(5)\$		6 \$	(1,059)

Contract liabilities increased \$2.6 million during the year ended December 31, 2020, primarily due to increased billings in excess of revenue recognized from satisfied performance obligations for contracts that were in a contract liability position. Revenue recognized for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 that was included in the Contract liability balance at the beginning of the year was \$3.8 million and \$6.0 million, respectively.

13. Inventories

As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, inventories consisted of the following:

(in thousands)	Decei	December 31, 2020		December 31, 2019	
Raw materials	\$	57,789	\$	52,960	
Work in process		40,416		31,744	
Finished goods		12,273		10,445	
Total inventories	\$	110,478	\$	95,149	

14. Property, Plant and Equipment

The table below sets forth the components of property, plant and equipment as of December 31, 2020 and 2019:

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

14. Property, Plant and Equipment — (continued)

(in thousands)		2020	 2019	Estimated useful life
Land and land improvements	\$	15,611	\$ 14,168	25 years for improvements
Buildings		246,137	227,875	15 to 40 years
Right of use assets		10,971	16,686	10 to 15 years
Machinery and equipment		1,076,092	1,020,348	5 to 15 years
Furniture and fixtures		8,638	8,126	5 years
Computer and other equipment		19,294	18,808	3 to 10 years
Software		62,400	60,995	5 to 8 years
Capital expenditures in progress		46,228	45,588	
Property, plant and equipment, gross	·	1,485,371	1,412,594	
Accumulated depreciation and amortization		(1,036,817)	(946,132)	
Property, plant and equipment, net	\$	448,554	\$ 466,462	

Depreciation expense was \$63.3 million in 2020, \$62.1 million in 2019, and \$68.8 million in 2018. Software amortization is recorded in Selling, general, and administrative expense and was \$2.1 million in 2020, \$2.4 million in 2019, and \$3.2 million in 2018.

Capital expenditures, including purchased software, were \$42.4 million in 2020, \$68.0 million in 2019, and \$82.9 million in 2018. Unamortized software cost was \$4.8 million in 2020, \$5.3 million and \$6.9 million as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. Expenditures for maintenance and repairs are charged to income as incurred and amounted to \$17.7 million in 2020, \$19.8 million in 2019, and \$19.4 million in 2018.

15. Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of the net tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired in each business combination. Goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are not amortized, but are tested for impairment at least annually at the reporting unit level, using either a qualitative or quantitative approach. Impairment is the condition that exists when the carrying amount of a reporting unit, including goodwill, exceeds its fair value. Our reportable segments are consistent with our operating segments.

Determining the fair value of a reporting unit requires the use of significant estimates and assumptions, including revenue growth rates, operating margins, discount rates, and future market conditions, among others. Goodwill and other long-lived assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events, such as significant changes in the business climate, plant closures, changes in product offerings, or other circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable.

To determine fair value, we utilize two market-based approaches and an income approach. Under the market-based approaches, we utilize information regarding the Company as well as publicly available industry information, to determine earnings multiples and sales multiples. Under the income approach, we determine fair value based on estimated future cash flows of each reporting unit, discounted by an estimated weighted-average cost of capital, which reflects the overall level of inherent risk of a reporting unit and the rate of return an outside investor would expect to earn.

In the second quarter of 2020, management applied the quantitative assessment approach in performing its annual evaluation of goodwill and concluded that no impairment provision was required. As part of this evaluation, the Company considered projected cash flows and market multiples for the Company's Machine Clothing reporting unit and three AEC reporting units. Management performed these quantitative assessments and concluded that each reporting unit's fair value continued to exceed its carrying value. In addition, there were no amounts at risk due to the estimated spread between the fair and carrying values. Accordingly, no impairment charges were recorded.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

15. Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets — (continued)

On November 20, 2019, the Company acquired CirComp GmbH, a privately-held developer and manufacturer of high-performance composite components located in Kaiserslautern, Germany. The assets acquired include goodwill of \$17.7 million and amortizable intangible assets of \$10.3 million, including measurement period adjustments recorded in 2020.

We are continuing to amortize certain patents, trademarks and names, customer contracts, relationships and technology assets that have finite lives. The changes in intangible assets and goodwill from December 31, 2018 to December 31, 2020, were as follows:

(in thousands, except for years)	Amortization life in years	Balance at ember 31, 2019	_0	Other Changes	 Amortization	Currency Translation	De	Balance at ecember 31, 2020
Amortized intangible assets:								
AEC Trademarks and trade								
names	6-15	\$ 73	\$	_	\$ (16)	\$ _	\$	57
AEC Technology	10-15	5,804		_	(670)	610		5,744
AEC Intellectual property	15	1,243		_	(83)	_		1,160
AEC Customer contracts	6	6,544		_	(2,912)	_		3,632
AEC Customer relationships	8-15	39,147		329	(3,513)	297		36,260
AEC Other intangibles	5	81		_	(65)	_		16
Total amortized intangible assets		\$ 52,892	\$	329	\$ (7,259)	\$ 907	\$	46,869
Unamortized intangible		 			 	 		
assets:								
MC Goodwill		\$ 67,672	\$	_	\$ _	\$ 4,618	\$	72,290
AEC Goodwill		113,262		335	_	1,666		115,263
Total unamortized intangible					 			
assets		\$ 180,934	\$	335	\$ 	\$ 6,284	\$	187,553

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

15. Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets — (continued)

(in thousands, except for years)	Amortization life in years		Balance at ecember 31, 2018		Acquisition	Amortization		Currency Translation	Balance at December 31, 2019
Amortized intangible assets:									
AEC Trademarks and trade									
names	6-15	\$	11	\$	68	\$ (6)	\$	_	\$ 73
AEC Technology	10-15		56		5,821	(73)		_	5,804
AEC Intellectual property	15		_		1,250	(7)		_	1,243
AEC Customer contracts	6		9,456		_	(2,912)		_	6,544
AEC Customer relationships	8-15		39,538		2,834	(3,247)		22	39,147
AEC Other intangibles	5		145		_	(64)			 81
Total amortized intangible assets		\$	49,206	\$	9,973	\$ (6,309)	\$	22	\$ 52,892
Unamortized intangible assets:		-							
MC Goodwill		\$	68,652	\$		\$ _	\$	(980)	\$ 67,672
AEC Goodwill			95,730		17,343	<u> </u>		189	 113,262
Total unamortized intangible assets		\$	164,382	\$	17,343	\$ _	\$	(791)	\$ 180,934
				_			_		

As of December 31, 2020, the gross carrying amount and accumulated amortization of amortized intangible assets was \$78.0 million and \$31.1 million, respectively.

Amortization expense related to intangible assets was reported in the Consolidated Statement of Income as follows: \$3.0 million in Cost of goods sold and \$4.3 million in Selling, general and administrative expenses in 2020; \$3.0 million in Cost of goods sold and \$3.3 million in Selling, general and administrative expenses in 2019; and \$2.9 million in Cost of goods sold and \$3.3 million in Selling, general and administrative expenses in 2018. Estimated amortization expense of intangibles for the years ending December 31, 2021 through 2025, is as follows:

Year	Annual amortization (in thousands)
2021	\$ 7,200
2022	5,000
2023	4,200
2024	4,200
2025	4.200

16. Accrued Liabilities

Accrued liabilities consist of:

(in thousands)	2020		 2019	
Salaries and wages	\$	23,571	\$ 22,878	
Contract loss reserve		11,250	17,190	
Employee benefits		12,952	14,235	
Returns and allowances		10,560	11,249	
Accrual for compensated absences		10,655	10,445	
Dividends		6,469	6,139	
Contract liabilities		8,206	5,656	
Lease liability - Operating lease		4,433	4,023	
Lease liability - Financing lease		1,438	1,835	
Postretirement medical benefits – current portion		3,660	3,808	
Restructuring costs		1,908	1,342	
Professional fees		3,451	2,999	
Pension liability – current portion		2,281	2,155	
Workers' compensation		1,685	1,982	
Utilities		1,285	790	
Interest		701	517	
Other		20,954	18,642	
Total	\$	125,459	\$ 125,885	

17. Financial Instruments

Long-term debt, principally to banks and noteholders, consists of:

(in thousands, except interest rates)	 2020	 2019
Revolving credit agreement with borrowings outstanding at an end of period interest rate of 3.50% in 2020 and 3.43% in 2019 (including the effect of interest rate hedging transactions, as described below), due in 2024	\$ 398,000	\$ 424,000
Other debt, at an average end of period rate of 5.50% in both 2020 and 2019, due in varying amounts through 2021	9	29
Long-term debt	398,009	424,029
Less: current portion	(9)	(20)
Long-term debt, net of current portion	\$ 398,000	\$ 424,009

Principal payments of \$398 million are due on long-term debt in 2024. Cash payments of interest amounted to \$15.1 million in 2020, \$17.4 million in 2019 and \$18.8 million in 2018.

On October 27, 2020, we entered into a \$700 million unsecured Four-Year Revolving Credit Facility Agreement (the "Credit Agreement") which amended and restated the prior amended and restated \$685 million Five-Year Revolving Credit Facility Agreement, which we had entered into on November 7, 2017 (the "Prior Agreement"). Under the Credit Agreement, \$398 million of borrowings were outstanding as of December 31, 2020. The applicable interest rate for borrowings was LIBOR plus a spread, based on our leverage ratio at the time of borrowing. At the time of the last borrowing on December 30, 2020, the spread was 1.625%. The spread was based on a pricing grid, which ranged from 1.500% to 2.000%, based on our leverage ratio. Based on our maximum leverage ratio and our Consolidated EBITDA, and without modification to any other credit agreements, as of December 31, 2020, we would have been able to borrow an additional \$302 million under the Agreement.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

17. Financial Instruments — (continued)

The Credit Agreement contains customary terms, as well as affirmative covenants, negative covenants and events of default that are comparable to those in the Prior Agreement. The Borrowings are guaranteed by certain of the Company's subsidiaries.

Our ability to borrow additional amounts under the Credit Agreement is conditional upon the absence of any defaults, as well as the absence of any material adverse change (as defined in the Credit Agreement).

On November 27, 2017, we terminated our interest rate swap agreements, originally entered into on May 9, 2016, that had effectively fixed the interest rate on \$300 million of revolving credit borrowings, in order to enter into a new interest rate swap with a greater notional amount, and the same maturity as the Credit Agreement. We received \$6.3 million when the swap agreements were terminated and that payment will be amortized into interest expense through March 2021.

On May 6, 2016, we terminated other interest rate swap agreements that had effectively fixed the interest rate on \$120 million of revolving credit borrowings, in order to enter into a new interest rate swap with a greater notional amount, and the same maturity as the Credit Agreement. We paid \$5.2 million to terminate the swap agreements, which were fully amortized into interest expense through June 2020.

On November 28, 2017, we entered into interest rate swap agreements for the period December 18, 2017 through October 17, 2022. These transactions have the effect of fixing the LIBOR portion of the effective interest rate (before addition of the spread) on \$350 million of indebtedness drawn under the Credit Agreement at the rate of 2.11% during the period. Under the terms of these transactions, we pay the fixed rate of 2.11% and the counterparties pay a floating rate based on the one-month LIBOR rate at each monthly calculation date, which on December 16, 2020 was 0.16%, during the swap period. On December 16, 2020, the all-in-rate on the \$350 million of debt was 3.735%.

These interest rate swaps are accounted for as a hedge of future cash flows, as further described in Note 18. No cash collateral was received or pledged in relation to the swap agreements.

Under the Credit Agreement, we are currently required to maintain a leverage ratio (as defined in the agreement) of not greater than 3.50 to 1.00 and minimum interest coverage (as defined) of 3.00 to 1.00.

As of December 31, 2020, our leverage ratio was 1.34 to 1.00 and our interest coverage ratio was 14.39 to 1.00. We may purchase our Common Stock or pay dividends to the extent our leverage ratio remains at or below 3.50 to 1.00, and may make acquisitions with cash provided our leverage ratio does not exceed the limits noted above.

Indebtedness under the Credit Agreement is ranked equally in right of payment to all unsecured senior debt.

We were in compliance with all debt covenants as of December 31, 2020.

18. Fair-Value Measurements

Fair value is defined as the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Accounting principles establish a hierarchy for inputs used in measuring fair value that maximizes the use of observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs by requiring that the most observable inputs be used when available. Level 3 inputs are unobservable data points for the asset or liability, and include situations in which there is little, if any, market activity for the asset or liability. We had no Level 3 financial assets or liabilities at December 31, 2020, or at December 31, 2019.

The following table presents the fair-value hierarchy for our Level 1 and Level 2 financial and non-financial assets and liabilities, which are measured at fair value on a recurring basis:

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

18. Fair-Value Measurements — (continued)

	December 31, 2020 December 31, 2019			December 31, 2019			9
acti		obse		act		observ	icant other able inputs evel 2)
\$	17,508	\$	_	\$	16,375	\$	
	748		_		839		_
	_		(12,714) (b)		_		(5,518) (c)
	act	\$ 17,508	active markets observed (Level 1) \$ 17,508 \$	\$ 17,508 \$ —	\$ 17,508 \$ — \$	active markets (Level 1) observable inputs (Level 2) active markets (Level 1) \$ 17,508 \$ — \$ 16,375 748 — 839	active markets (Level 1) observable inputs (Level 2) active markets (Level 1) observable inputs (Level 1) \$ 17,508 \$ 16,375 \$ 748 — 839

- (a) Original cost basis \$0.5 million.
- (b) Net of \$1.0 million receivable floating leg and \$13.7 million liability fixed leg.
- (c) Net of \$15.2 million receivable floating leg and \$20.7 million liability fixed leg.

Cash equivalents include short-term securities that are considered to be highly liquid and easily tradable. These securities are valued using inputs observable in active markets for identical securities.

The common stock of the unaffiliated foreign public company is traded in an active market exchange. The shares are measured at fair value using closing stock prices and are recorded in the Consolidated Balance Sheets as Other assets. Changes in the fair value of the investment are reported in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

We operate our business in many regions of the world, and currency rate movements can have a significant effect on operating results. Foreign currency instruments are entered into periodically, and consist of foreign currency option contracts and forward contracts that are valued using quoted prices in active markets obtained from independent pricing sources. These instruments are measured using market foreign exchange prices and are recorded in the Consolidated Balance Sheets as Other current assets and Accounts payable, as applicable. Changes in fair value of these instruments are recorded as gains or losses within Other (income)/expense, net.

When exercised, the foreign currency instruments are net settled with the same financial institution that bought or sold them. For all positions, whether options or forward contracts, there is risk from the possible inability of the financial institution to meet the terms of the contracts and the risk of unfavorable changes in interest and currency rates, which may reduce the value of the instruments. We seek to mitigate risk by evaluating the creditworthiness of counterparties and by monitoring the currency exchange and interest rate markets while reviewing the hedging risks and contracts to ensure compliance with our internal guidelines and policies.

Changes in exchange rates can result in revaluation gains and losses that are recorded in Selling, general and administrative expenses or Other (income)/expense, net. Revaluation gains and losses occur when our business units have cash, intercompany (recorded in Other (income)/expense, net) or third-party trade (recorded in selling, general and administrative expenses) receivable or payable balances in a currency other than their local reporting (or functional) currency.

Operating results can also be affected by the translation of sales and costs, for each non-U.S. subsidiary, from the local functional currency to the U.S. dollar. The translation effect on the Consolidated Statements of Income is dependent on our net income or expense position in each non-U.S. currency in which we do business. A net income position exists when sales realized in a particular currency exceed expenses paid in that currency; a net expense position exists if the opposite is true.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

18. Fair-Value Measurements — (continued)

The interest rate swaps are accounted for as hedges of future cash flows. The fair value of our interest rate swaps are derived from a discounted cash flow analysis based on the terms of the contract and the interest rate curve, and is included in Other assets and/or Other noncurrent liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Unrealized gains and losses on the swaps flow through the caption Derivative valuation adjustment in the Shareholders' equity section of the Consolidated Balance Sheets. As of December 31, 2020, these interest rate swaps were determined to be highly effective hedges of interest rate cash flow risk. Amounts accumulated in Other comprehensive income are reclassified as Interest expense, net when the related interest payments (that is, the hedged forecasted transactions), and amortization related to the swap buyouts, affect earnings. Interest (income)/expense related to payments under the active swap agreements totaled \$5.4 million in 2020, \$(0.6) million in 2019 and \$0.5 million in 2018. Additionally, non-cash interest income related to the amortization of swap buyouts totaled \$1.4 million in 2020, \$0.5 million in 2019, and \$0.6 million in 2018, and is expected to reduce interest expense by \$0.4 million in 2021.

Gains/(losses) related to changes in fair value of derivative instruments that were recognized in Other (income)/expense, net in the Consolidated Statements of Income were as follows:

	Years ended December 31,							
(in thousands)		2020			2019		2018	
Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments	-							
Foreign currency options gains/(losses)	\$		(64)	\$	_	- \$		(61)

19. Other Noncurrent Liabilities

As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, Other Noncurrent Liabilities consisted of the following:

(in thousands)	2020		2019		
Postretirement benefits other than pensions	\$	44,317	\$	50,576	
Pension liabilities		35,607		34,638	
Finance leases		16,121		22,700	
Operating leases		13,589		14,386	
Interest rate swap agreements		12,714		5,518	
Deferred payroll taxes		2,593		_	
Incentive and deferred compensation		2,286		2,925	
Restructuring		287		700	
Other		2,910		1,282	
Total	\$	130,424	\$	132,725	

20. Leases

Effective January 1, 2019, we adopted the provisions of ASC 842, Leases, using the effective date (or modified retrospective) approach for transition. Under this transition method, periods prior to 2019 were not been restated and the cumulative effect of initially applying the new standard was recorded as an adjustment to Retained earnings at January 1, 2019.

The most significant impact resulting from the adoption of the new standard was the recognition of right of use assets and lease liabilities for operating leases on our balance sheet for our real estate and automobile operating leases, in addition to the derecognition and reassessment of assets and liabilities related to our primary manufacturing facility in Salt Lake City, Utah (SLC lease), which had been accounted for as a build-to-suit lease with a failed sale leaseback. For that lease, transitional guidance required the derecognition of existing assets and liabilities and a reassessment of lease classification. We determined that the lease met the criteria for recording as a finance lease

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

20. Leases — (continued)

and we determined the January 1, 2019 values of the ROU asset and lease liability on the basis of that reassessment. The change in the SLC lease-related assets and liabilities resulted in a \$0.3 million pre-tax reduction to retained earnings at the date of adoption.

Significant changes to our accounting policies as a result of adopting the new standard are discussed below.

We determine if an arrangement is a lease at inception. A contract is, or contains a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. To assess whether a contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset, we assess whether:

- The contract involves the use of an identified asset. This may be specified explicitly or implicitly, and should be physically distinct or represent substantially all of the capacity of a physically distinct asset,
- The lessee has the right to obtain substantially all of the economic benefits from use of the asset throughout the period of use, and
- The lessee has the right to direct the use of the asset, which is demonstrated when the lessee has decision-making rights that are most relevant to changing how and for what purpose the asset is used.

Judgment is required in the application of ASC 842, including the determination of whether a contract contains a lease, the appropriate classification, allocation of consideration, and the determination of the discount rate for the lease. Key estimates and judgments include how the Company determines (1)the discount rate it uses to discount the unpaid lease payments to present value, (2) lease term and (3) lease payments.

We are generally the lessee in our lease transactions. For periods ending after December 31, 2018, lessees are required to recognize a lease liability and a right of use asset for leases with terms greater than 12 months, in accordance with the practical expedient that is available for ongoing accounting.

ROU assets represent the right to use an underlying asset for the lease term and lease liabilities represent an obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease. Operating lease ROU assets and liabilities are recognized on the commencement date based on the present value of lease payments over the lease term, using the rate implicit in the lease. If that rate is not readily determinable, the rate is based on the Company's incremental borrowing rate. The operating lease ROU asset also includes any lease payments made and excludes lease incentives. Our lease terms may include options to extend or terminate the lease. Our ROU assets include the values associated with the additional periods when it is reasonably certain that we will exercise the option. We review the carrying value of ROU assets for impairment whenever events and circumstances indicate that the carrying value of an asset group may not be recoverable from the estimated future cash flows expected to result from its use and eventual disposition.

We have operating and finance leases for offices, manufacturing facilities, warehouses, vehicles, and certain equipment. Our leases have remaining lease terms of 1 year to 9 years, some of which include options to extend the leases for up to 10 years, and some of which include options to terminate the leases within 1 year.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

20. Leases — (continued)

The components of lease expense were as follows:

		For the years ended	
(in thousands)	Decer	nber 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Finance lease			
Amortization of right-of-use asset	\$	1,056 \$	997
Interest on lease liabilities		1,475	1,563
Operating lease			
Fixed lease cost		5,448	5,063
Variable lease cost		314	35
Short-term lease cost		996	1,283
Total lease expense	\$	9,289 \$	8,941

Lease expense for the year ended December 31, 2018 was \$8.4 million.

Supplemental cash flow information related to leases was as follows:

		For the year	s ended	
(in thousands)		December 31, 2020		December 31, 2019
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lea liabilities:	se			
Operating cash outflows from operating leases	\$	5,30	0 \$	4,932
Operating cash outflows from finance leases		1,47	' 5	1,563
Financing cash outflows from finance leases		7,2:	4	1,180
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for lease obligati	ons:			
Operating leases	\$	4,03	.7 \$	9,250
Finance leases			_	5,686

The initial recognition of each ROU asset and lease liability at lease commencement is a noncash transaction that is excluded from amounts reported in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

In March 2020, the Company purchased, in cash, the primary CirComp GmbH operating facility in Germany for \$5.8 million. This resulted in the recording of land and building assets, and the removal of the finance lease right of use assets and associated lease liabilities. The purchase in included with Principal payments on finance lease liabilities in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

20. Leases — (continued)

Supplemental balance sheet information related to leases was as follows:

(in thousands)	Decer	December 31, 2019		
Operating leases				
Right of use assets included in Other assets	\$	17,712	\$	18,223
Lease liabilities included in				
Accrued liabilities	\$	4,433	\$	4,023
Other noncurrent liabilities		13,589		14,386
Total operating lease liabilities	\$	18,022	\$	18,409
Finance leases			-	
Right-of-use assets included in Property, plant and equipment, net	\$	8,976	\$	15,689
Lease liabilities included in				
Accrued liabilities	\$	1,438	\$	1,835
Other noncurrent liabilities		16,121		22,700
Total finance lease liabilities	\$	17,559	\$	24,535

Additional information for leases existing at December 31, 2020 and 2019 was as follows:

	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Weighted average remaining lease term		
Operating leases	6 years	6 years
Finance leases	9 years	10 years
Weighted average discount rate		
Operating leases	4.5 %	4.9 %
Finance leases	8.0 %	6.7 %

Maturities of lease liabilities as of December 31, 2020 were as follows:

(in thousands)		Operating leases	 Finance leases
Year ending December 31,			
2021	\$	5,135	\$ 2,790
2022		4,202	2,838
2023		2,829	3,004
2024		1,986	3,004
2025		1,788	3,004
Thereafter		4,587	 9,505
Total lease payments	'-	20,527	 24,145
Less imputed interest		(2,505)	(6,586)
Total	\$	18,022	\$ 17,559

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

20. Leases — (continued)

Maturities of lease liabilities as of December 31, 2019 were as follows:

(in thousands)	 Operating leases	 Finance leases
Year ending December 31,		
2020	\$ 5,153	\$ 3,347
2021	4,133	3,347
2022	3,096	3,394
2023	2,128	3,560
2024	1,496	3,560
Thereafter	5,332	15,692
Total lease payments	21,338	32,900
Less imputed interest	(2,929)	(8,365)
Total	\$ 18,409	\$ 24,535

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

21. Commitments and Contingencies

Asbestos Litigation

Albany International Corp. is a defendant in suits brought in various courts in the United States by plaintiffs who allege that they have suffered personal injury as a result of exposure to asbestos-containing paper machine clothing synthetic dryer fabrics marketed during the period from 1967 to 1976 and used in certain paper mills.

We were defending 3,615 claims as of December 31, 2020.

The following table sets forth the number of claims filed, the number of claims settled, dismissed or otherwise resolved, and the aggregate settlement amount during the periods presented:

	Year ended December 31,	Opening Number of Claims	Claims Dismissed, Settled, or Resolved	New Claims	Closing Number of Claims	Amounts Paid (thousands) to Settle or Resolve
2015		3,821	116	86	3,791	\$164
2016		3,791	148	102	3,745	758
2017		3,745	105	90	3,730	55
2018		3,730	152	106	3,684	100
2019		3,684	51	75	3,708	25
2020		3,708	152	59	3,615	\$57

We anticipate that additional claims will be filed against the Company and related companies in the future, but are unable to predict the number and timing of such future claims. Due to the fact that information sufficient to meaningfully estimate a range of possible loss of a particular claim is typically not available until late in the discovery process, we do not believe a meaningful estimate can be made regarding the range of possible loss with respect to pending or future claims and therefore are unable to estimate a range of reasonably possible loss in excess of amounts already accrued for pending or future claims.

While we believe we have meritorious defenses to these claims, we have settled certain claims for amounts we consider reasonable given the facts and circumstances of each case. Our insurance carrier has defended each case and funded settlements under a standard reservation of rights. As of December 31, 2020 we had resolved, by means of settlement or dismissal, 37,949 claims. The total cost of resolving all claims was \$10.4 million. Of this amount, almost 100% was paid by our insurance carrier, who has confirmed that we have approximately \$140 million of remaining coverage under primary and excess policies that should be available with respect to current and future asbestos claims.

The Company's subsidiary, Brandon Drying Fabrics, Inc. ("Brandon"), is also a separate defendant in many of the asbestos cases in which Albany is named as a defendant, despite never having manufactured any fabrics containing asbestos. While Brandon was defending against 7,710 claims as of December 31, 2020, only twelve claims have been filed against Brandon since January 1, 2012, and no settlement costs have been incurred since 2001. Brandon was acquired by the Company in 1999, and has its own insurance policies covering periods prior to 1999. Since 2004, Brandon's insurance carriers have covered 100% of indemnification and defense costs, subject to policy limits and a standard reservation of rights.

In some of these asbestos cases, the Company is named both as a direct defendant and as the "successor in interest" to Mount Vernon Mills ("Mount Vernon"). We acquired certain assets from Mount Vernon in 1993. Certain plaintiffs allege injury caused by asbestos-containing products alleged to have been sold by Mount Vernon many years prior to this acquisition. Mount Vernon is contractually obligated to indemnify the Company against any liability arising out of such products. We deny any liability for products sold by Mount Vernon prior to the acquisition of the Mount Vernon assets. Pursuant to its contractual indemnification obligations, Mount Vernon has assumed the defense of these claims. On this basis, we have successfully moved for dismissal in a number of actions.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

21. Commitments and Contingencies — (continued)

We currently do not anticipate, based on currently available information, that the ultimate resolution of the aforementioned proceedings will have a material adverse effect on the financial position, results of operations, or cash flows of the Company. Although we cannot predict the number and timing of future claims, based on the foregoing factors, the trends in claims filed against us, and available insurance, we also do not currently anticipate that potential future claims will have a material adverse effect on our financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

22. Incentive Plans

Executive Management share-based compensation:

In 2017, shareholders approved the Albany International 2017 Incentive Plan. This plan provides key members of management with incentive compensation based on achieving certain performance or service measures. Awards can be paid in cash, shares of Class A Common Stock, Options, or other stock-based or incentive compensation awards pursuant to the Plan. Participants may elect to receive shares net of applicable income taxes.

Annual awards granted under this plan resulted in cash payments of \$1.5 million in 2019, and \$2.4 million in 2020 as a result of performance in in the preceding year.

Awards that were granted in 2018, 2019 and 2020, with a performance period of three years, have payments scheduled for March 2021, 2022 and 2023. If a participant terminates employment prior to the award becoming fully vested, the person may forfeit all or a portion of the incentive compensation award. The grant date share price is determined when the awards are approved each year and that price is used for measuring the cost for the share-based portion of an award. Expense associated with these awards is recognized over the vesting period of the performance period which is generally one to three years. In connection with these awards, we recognized expense of \$4.8 million in 2020, \$4.9 million in 2019 and \$3.4 million in 2018. For share-based awards that are dependent on performance after 2020, we expect to record additional compensation expense of approximately \$1.1 million in 2021 and \$0.4 million in 2022. Shares payable under these plans generally vest immediately prior to payment.

Prior to the 2017 Incentive Plan, multi-year awards were granted under a plan approved in 2011. That plan provided key members of management with incentive compensation based on achieving certain performance targets over a three year period. Such awards were paid out partly in cash and partly in shares of Class A Common Stock. In March 2020, we issued 12,930 shares and made cash payments totaling \$0.7 million. In March 2019, we issued 25,473 shares and made cash payments totaling \$1.0 million. In March 2018, we issued 33,425 shares and made cash payments totaling \$1.3 million. Expense associated with these awards was recognized over the three year vesting period. In connection with this plan, we recognized expense of \$0.8 million in 2018 and an insignificant amount of expense thereafter. There are no unvested share-based awards in this Plan that are dependent on performance after 2020. Therefore, we do not expect to record additional compensation expense in future periods.

As of December 31, 2020, there were 1,102,542 shares of Company stock authorized for the payment of awards under these plans. Information with respect to these plans is presented below:

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

22. Incentive Plans — (continued)

	Number of shares	gran	hted average t date value per share	ir	Year-end ntrinsic value (000's)
Shares potentially payable at January 1, 2018	157,405	\$	40.30	\$	6,343
Forfeitures	_	\$	_		
Payments	(79,762)	\$	39.90		
Shares accrued based on 2018 performance	34,822	\$	70.59		
Shares potentially payable at December 31, 2018	112,465	\$	49.96	\$	5,619
Forfeitures					
Payments	(45,689)	\$	36.74		
Shares accrued based on 2019 performance	14,936	\$	92.12		
Shares potentially payable at December 31, 2019	81,712	\$	65.06	\$	5,316
Forfeitures		\$	_		
Payments	(20,680)	\$	47.35		
Shares accrued based on 2020 performance	36,808	\$	73.43		
Shares potentially payable at December 31, 2020	97,840	\$	71.95	\$	7,040

Other Management share-based compensation:

In 2012, the Company adopted a Phantom Stock plan whereby awards under this program vest over a 5 year period and are paid annually in cash based on current market prices of the Company's stock. Under this program, employees may earn more or less than the target award based on the Company's results in the year of the award. Expense recognized for this plan amounted to \$5.4 million in 2020, \$6.3 million in 2019, and \$4.8 million in 2018. Based on awards outstanding at December 31, 2020, we expect to record approximately \$11 million of compensation cost from 2021 to 2024. The weighted average period for recognition of that cost is approximately 2 years.

The determination of compensation expense for other management share-based compensation plans is based on the number of outstanding share units, the end-of-period share price, and Company performance. Information with respect to these plans is presented below:

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

22. Incentive Plans — (continued)

	Number of shares	Weighted average value per share	Cash paid for share based liabilities (000's)
Share units potentially payable at January 1, 2018	236,096		
Grants Changes due to performance Payments Forfeitures Share units potentially payable at December 31, 2018	65,370 14,343 (75,545) (12,963) 227,301	\$ 62.69	\$ 4,736
Grants Changes due to performance Payments Forfeitures Share units potentially payable at December 31, 2019	58,878 21,740 (69,912) (22,935) 215,072	\$ 70.67	\$ 5,528
Grants Changes due to performance Payments Forfeitures Share units potentially payable at December 31, 2020	63,104 27,921 (80,808) (11,441) 213,848	\$ 73.04	\$ 5,848

During 2018, 2019 and 2020, the Company granted restricted stock units to four executives. The amount of compensation expense is subject to change in the market price of the Company's stock and was recorded in Selling, general, and administrative expenses. The vesting and payments due under these grants will occur in various periods from 2019 to 2022. Expense recognized for these grants was \$0.4 million in 2020, \$1.1 million in 2019, and \$0.5 million in 2018. Based on awards outstanding at December 31, 2020, we expect to record approximately \$1.5 million of compensation cost from 2021 to 2022.

The Company maintains a voluntary savings plan covering substantially all employees in the United States. The Plan, known as the Prosperity Plus Savings Plan, is a qualified plan under section 401(k) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code. The Company matches, in the form of cash, between 50 percent and 100 percent of employee contributions up to a defined maximum. The investment of employee contributions to the plan is self-directed. The Company's cost of the plan amounted to \$6.5 million in 2020, \$6.8 million in 2019, and \$6.3 million in 2018.

The Company's profit-sharing plan covers substantially all employees in the United States. After the close of each year, the Board of Directors determines the amount of the profit-sharing contribution. Company contributions to the plan are in the form of cash. The expense recorded for this plan was \$3.6 million in 2020, \$3.7 million in 2019, and \$3.2 million in 2018.

23. Shareholders' Equity

We have two classes of Common Stock, Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock, each with a par value of \$0.001 and equal liquidation rights. Each share of our Class A Common Stock is entitled to one vote on all matters submitted to shareholders, and each share of Class B Common Stock is entitled to 10 votes. Class A and Class B Common Stock will receive equal dividends as the Board of Directors may determine from time to time. The Class B Common Stock is convertible into an equal number of shares of Class A Common Stock at any time.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

23. Shareholders' Equity — (continued)

In 2019, a public offering of a portion of the Standish Family shares reduced the number of Class A Common Stock reserved for the conversion of Class B shares, by 1.6 million. At December 31, 2020, 1.6 million shares of Class A Common Stock were reserved for the conversion of Class B Common Stock and the exercise of stock options.

In August 2006, we announced that the Board of Directors authorized management to purchase up to 2 million additional shares of our Class A Common Stock. The Board's action authorizes management to purchase shares from time to time, in the open market or otherwise, whenever it believes such purchase to be advantageous to our shareholders, and it is otherwise legally permitted to do so. We have made no share purchases under the August 2006 authorization. Activity in Shareholders' equity for 2018, 2019, and 2020 is presented below:

(in thousands)	Cla Commo	ss A on Sto	ck		ss B on Stock		 			Accumulated items		lass A ury Stock		 		
•	Shares	Ar	nount	Shares	Amou	ınt	itional paid- n capital	Retained earnings		comprehensive income	Shares	Amo	unt	ncontrolling Interest	Т	tal Equity
January 1, 2018	37,396	\$	37	3,234	\$	3	\$ 428,423	\$ 534,082	\$	(135,901)	8,431	\$ (25	6,876)	\$ 3,247	\$	573,015
Net income attributable to the Company	_		_	_		_	 _	82,891	_	_			_	 128		83,019
Adoption of accounting standards (a),(b)	_		_	_		_	_	(5,068)		_	_		_	(327)		(5,395)
Compensation and benefits paid or payable in shares	44		_	_		_	1,437	_		_	_		_	_		1,437
Options exercised	10		_	_		_	201	_		_	_		_	_		201
Shares issued to Directors'	_		_	_		_	494	_		_	(12)		273	_		767
Dividends declared																
Class A Common Stock, \$0.69 per share	_		_	_		_	_	(20,029)		_	_		_	_		(20,029)
Class B Common Stock, \$0.69 per share	_		_	_		_	_	(2,231)		_	_		_	_		(2,231)
Cumulative translation adjustments	_		_	_		_	_	_		(28,658)	_		_	(17)		(28,675)
Pension and postretirement liability adjustments	_		_	_		_	_	_		3,427	_		_	_		3,427
Derivative valuation adjustment	_		_	_		_	_	_		2,744	_		_	_		2,744
December 31, 2018	37,450	\$	37	3,234	\$	3	\$ 430,555	\$ 589,645	\$	(158,388)	8,419	\$ (25	6,603)	\$ 3,031	\$	608,280
Net income attributable to the Company	_		_			_	_	132,398	_				_	985		133,383
Adoption of accounting standards (c)	_		_	_		_	_	35		_	_		_	_		35
Compensation and benefits paid or payable in shares	26		_	_		_	1,311	_		_	_		_	_		1,311
Options exercised	7		_	_		_	112	_		_	_		_	_		112
Shares issued to Directors'	_		_	_		_	540	_		_	(10)		212	_		752
Dividends declared																
Class A Common Stock, \$0.73 per share	_		_	_		_	_	(21,818)		_	_		_	_		(21,818)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

23. Shareholders' Equity — (continued)

Class B Common Stock, \$0.73 per share	_	_	_	_	_	(1,763)	_	_	_	_	(1,763)
Conversion of Class B shares to Class A shares (d)	1,616	2	(1,616)	(1)	_	(1)	_	_	_	_	_
Cumulative translation adjustments	_	_	_	_	_	_	(6,876)	_	_	(10)	(6,886)
Pension and postretirement liability adjustments	_	_	_	_	_	_	(2,885)	_	_	_	(2,885)
Derivative valuation adjustment	_	_	_	_	_	_	(7,832)	_	_	_	(7,832)
December 31, 2019	39,099	\$ 39	1,618	\$ 2	\$ 432,518	\$ 698,496	\$ (175,981)	8,409	\$ (256,391)	\$ 4,006	\$ 702,689
Net income attributable to the Company	_	_	_	_	_	98,589		_	_	(1,346)	97,243
Adoption of accounting standards (e)	_	_	_	_	_	(1,443)	_	_	_	_	(1,443)
Compensation and benefits paid or payable in shares	13	_	_	_	622	_	_	_	_	_	622
Options exercised	3	_	_	_	55	_	_	_	_	_	55
Shares issued to Directors'	_	_	_	_	501	_	_	(18)	382	_	883
Dividends declared											
Class A Common Stock, \$0.77 per share	_	_	_	_	_	(23,651)	_	_	_	_	(23,651)
Class B Common Stock, \$0.77 per share	_	_	_	_	_	(1,245)	_	_	_	_	(1,245)
Cumulative translation adjustments	_	_	_	_	_	_	39,649	_	_	1,139	40,788
Pension and postretirement liability adjustments	_	_	_	_	_	_	10,333	_	_	_	10,333
Derivative valuation adjustment	_	_	_	_	_	_	(6,409)	_	_	_	(6,409)
December 31, 2020	39,115	\$ 39	1,618	\$ 2	\$ 433,696	\$ 770,746	\$ (132,408)	8,391	\$ (256,009)	\$ 3,799	\$ 819,865

- (a) As described in Note 2, the Company adopted ASC 606 effective January 1, 2018, which resulted in a decrease to Retained earnings of \$5.6 million and a \$0.3 million decrease to Noncontrolling interest.
- (b) The Company adopted ASU 2016-16 effective January 1, 2018, which resulted in a \$0.5 million increase to Retained earnings.
- (c) As described in Note 20, the Company adopted ASC 842, Leases effective January 1, 2019, which resulted in an increase to Retained earnings of less than \$0.1 million.
- (d) In the second quarter of 2019, Standish Family Holdings, LLC executed a secondary offering of Albany shares. As a result of the offering, 1.6 million shares of Class B Common Stock previously owned by Standish Family Holdings, LLC were converted to Class A Common Stock and then sold to third parties. Costs associated with the offering were charged directly to Standish Family Holdings, LLC.
- (e) As described in Note 1, the Company adopted the provisions of ASC 326, Current expected credit losses (CECL) effective January 1, 2020, which resulted in a decrease to Retained earnings of \$1.4 million.

24. Business Acquisition

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

24. Business Acquisition — (continued)

On November 20, 2019, the Company acquired CirComp GmbH, a privately-held developer and manufacturer of high-performance composite components located in Kaiserslautern, Germany for \$32.4 million. The Company also agreed to pay approximately \$5.5 million that will become due, as certain post-closing obligations are performed. Expense related to that agreement will be recognized over the five-year performance period. The Company funded the acquisition using a combination of cash on hand and funds drawn on its revolving credit facility (see Note 17). In March 2020, the Company purchased, in cash, the primary operating facility in Germany for \$5.8 million, which resulted in the recording of land and building assets, and the removal of the Right of use assets and associated lease liabilities included in the acquisition-date balance sheet.

The seller provided representations, warranties and indemnities customary for acquisition transactions, including indemnities for certain customer claims identified, before closing. The acquired entity is part of the AEC segment. CirComp specializes in designing and manufacturing customized engineered composite components for aerospace and other demanding industrial applications.

The following table summarizes the allocation of the purchase price to the fair value of the assets and liabilities acquired:

(in thousands)	November 20, 2019				
Assets acquired					
Cash	\$	1,607			
Accounts receivable		986			
Contract assets		1,992			
Inventories		525			
Prepaid expenses and other current assets		452			
Right of use assets related to finance lease		5,686			
Property, plant and equipment		4,884			
Amortizable intangible assets (see Note 15)		10,302			
Goodwill		17,676			
Total assets acquired	\$	44,110			
Liabilities assumed					
Accounts payable	\$	65			
Accrued liabilities		2,777			
Lease liabilities		502			
Deferred income taxes		3,182			
Other noncurrent liabilities		5,184			
Total liabilities assumed	\$	11,710			
Net assets acquired	\$	32,400			
Purchase of business, net of cash acquired	\$	30,793			

During the first six months of 2020, management identified adjustments to the provisional value of assets and liabilities acquired reported in the Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019, which resulted in a decrease to Contract assets of \$0.3 million, an increase to Accrued liabilities of \$0.5 million, an increase to Amortizable intangible assets of \$0.3 million, a decrease to Deferred income tax liabilities of \$0.2 million, and an increase to Goodwill of \$0.3 million. Management's review of the purchase price allocation has been completed.

Acquired Goodwill of \$17.7 million reflects the Company's belief that the acquisition complements and expands Albany's portfolio of proprietary, advanced manufacturing technologies for composite components, increases the Company's position as a leading innovator in advanced materials processing and automation, and opens a geographic footprint in Europe to better serve our global customer base. The acquisition significantly increases the Company's opportunities for future growth. The goodwill is non-deductible for tax purposes.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

24. Business Acquisition — (continued)

The following table presents operational results of the acquired entity that are included in the Consolidated Statements of Income (unaudited):

(in thousands, except per share amounts)	November 20 to December 31, 2019			
Net sales	\$ 485			
Operating loss	(162)			
Loss before income taxes	(199)			
Net loss attributable to the Company	(324)			
Loss per share:				
Basic	\$ (0.01)			
Diluted	\$ (0.01)			

Results in the above table include \$0.1 million of expenses related to the \$5.5 million of deferred payments noted above. In addition to the amounts reported in the above table, the Company incurred approximately \$0.5 million of expenses, principally professional fees, related to the acquisition. The Consolidated Statements of Income reflect operational activity of the acquired business for only the period subsequent to the closing, which has an effect, however insignificant, on the comparability of results.

Item 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

None.

Item 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

The Company, with the participation of its management, including its Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, has carried out an evaluation of the effectiveness of the design and operation of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15 and 15d-15) as of December 31, 2020. Such disclosure controls and procedures are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in reports under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the Commission's rules and forms, and to ensure that information required to be disclosed under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Based on and as of the date of this evaluation, the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer have concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of such date.

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Management of the Company is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. The Company's internal control system is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external reporting purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the Company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies and procedures may deteriorate.

Management, under the supervision of the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, and oversight of the Board of Directors, conducted an assessment of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020 using the criteria set forth by the 2013 Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) in Internal Control – Integrated Framework.

Based on management's assessment, we have concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective at December 31, 2020. Our independent registered accounting firm has issued a report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting which is included under Item 8.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during our fourth fiscal quarter of 2020 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ A. William Higgins
A. William Higgins
President and
Chief Executive Officer
and Director
(Principal Executive Officer)

<u>/s/ Stephen M. Nolan</u> Stephen M. Nolan

Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer (Principal Financial Officer) /s/ David M. Pawlick David M. Pawlick

Vice President and Controller (Principal Accounting Officer)

Item 9B. OTHER INFORMATION

None.

PART III

The information required by Items 10, 11, 12, 13, and 14 is set forth under the headings below and when applicable is incorporated herein by reference to the Company's 2021 Proxy Statement ("Proxy Statement") to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after December 31, 2020 in connection with the solicitation of proxies for the Company's 2021 annual meeting of shareholders.

em 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

- a) Directors. The information set out in the section captioned "Election of Directors", will be filed within the Proxy Statement.
- b) <u>Executive Officers</u>. Information about the officers of the Company is set forth in Item 1 above.
- c) <u>Significant Employees</u>. Same as Executive Officers.
- d) Nature of any family relationship between any director, executive officer, person nominated or chosen to become a director or executive officer. The information set out in the section captioned "Certain Business Relationships and Related Person Transactions". will be filed within in the Proxy Statement.
- e) <u>Business experience, during the past five years, of each director, executive officer, person nominated or chosen to become director or executive officer, and significant employees.</u> Information about the officers of the Company is set forth in Item 1 above and the information set out in the section captioned "Election of Directors" in the Proxy Statement.
- f) Involvement in certain legal proceedings by any director, person nominated to become a director or executive officer. The information set out in the section captioned "Election of Directors", will be filed within the Proxy Statement.
- g) <u>Certain promoters and control persons</u>. None.
- h) <u>Audit Committee Financial Expert.</u> The information set out in the section captioned "Corporate Governance", will be filed within the Proxy Statement.
- i) Code of Ethics. The Company has adopted a Code of Ethics that applies to all of its employees, directors, and officers, including the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer and Vice President- Controller. A copy of the Code of Ethics is filed as Exhibit 10(p) and is available at the Corporate Governance section of the Company's website (www.albint.com), within the investor materials section. A copy of the Code of Ethics may be obtained, without charge, by writing to: Investor Relations Department, Albany International Corp., 216 Airport Drive, Rochester, New Hampshire 03867. Any amendment to the Code of Ethics will be disclosed by posting the amended Code of Ethics on the Company's website. Any waiver of any provision of the Code of Ethics will be disclosed by the filing of a Form 8-K.

Item 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The information required by this item is set forth in the sections of the Company's 2021 Proxy Statement captioned "Executive Compensation Earned," "Summary Compensation Table," "CEO Pay Ratio," "Grants of Plan-Based Awards," "Outstanding Equity Awards At Fiscal Year-End," "Option Exercises and Stock Vested," "Pension Benefits," "Nonqualified Deferred Compensation," "Director Compensation," "Compensation Committee Report," "Compensation Discussion and Analysis," and "Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation" is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

The information required by this item is set forth in the section captioned "Share Ownership" in the Company's 2021 Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

Equity Compensation Plan Information

Plan Category	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants, and rights	Weighted average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants, and rights	Number of securities remaining
	(a)	(b)	(c)
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	8,267 (1)	\$ 20.56	1,102,542 (2),(3),(4),(5)
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	_	_	_
Total	8,267 (1)	\$ 20.56	1,102,542 (2),(3),(4),(5)

- (1) Does not include 31,718, 17,706, and 48,117 shares that may be issued pursuant to 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively, performance incentive awards granted to certain executive officers pursuant to the 2017 Incentive Plan. Such awards are not "exercisable," but will be paid out to the recipients in accordance with their terms, subject to certain conditions.
- (2) Reflects the number of shares that may be issued pursuant to future awards under the 2011 Incentive Plan and 2017 Incentive Plan. Additional shares of Class A Common Stock are available for issuance under the 2011 Incentive Plan (see note 3 below) as well as under the Directors' Annual Retainer Plan (see note 5 below). No additional shares are available under any of the stock option plans pursuant to which outstanding options were granted.
- (3) 102,542 shares available for future issuance under the 2011 Incentive Plan. The 2011 Incentive Plan allows the Board from time to time to increase the number of shares that may be issued pursuant to awards granted under that Plan, provided that the number of shares so added may not exceed 500,000 in any one calendar year, and provided further that the total number of shares then available for issuance under the Plan shall not exceed 1,000,000 at any time. Shares of Common Stock covered by awards granted under the 2011 Incentive Plan are only counted as used to the extent they are actually issued and delivered. Accordingly, if an award is settled for cash, or if shares are withheld to pay any exercise price or to satisfy any tax-withholding requirement, only shares issued (if any), net of shares withheld, will be deemed delivered for purposes of determining the number of shares available under the Plan. If shares are issued subject to conditions that may result in the forfeiture, cancellation, or return of such shares to the Company, any shares forfeited, canceled, or returned shall be treated as not issued. Assuming full exercise by the Board of its power to increase annually the number of shares available under the 2011 Incentive Plan, the maximum number of additional shares that could yet be issued pursuant to the Plan awards (including those set forth in column (c) above) would be 1,615,472. No new shares have been awarded under this plan during 2018 or 2019.
- (4) 1,000,000 shares available for future issuance under the 2017 Incentive Plan. Shares of Common Stock covered by awards granted under the 2017 Incentive Plan are only counted as used to the extent they are actually issued and delivered, including shares withheld to satisfy tax requirement. Accordingly, if an award is settled for cash, or if shares are withheld to pay any exercise price, only shares issued (if any), net of shares withheld, will be deemed delivered for purposes of determining the number of shares available under the Plan. If shares are issued subject to conditions that may result in the forfeiture, cancellation, or return of such shares to the Company, any shares forfeited, canceled, or returned shall be treated as not issued. The Plan awards (including those set forth in column (c) above) would be 1,000,000.
- (5) The Directors' Annual Retainer Plan provides that the aggregate dollar amount of the annual retainer payable for service as a member of the Company's Board of Directors is \$175,000, \$105,000 of which is required to

be paid in shares of Class A Common Stock, the total number of shares to be paid to each Director each year shall be determined by the closing price of a share of such stock on the day of the Annual Meeting at which the election of directors for such year occurs ("the Valuation Price"), as such Valuation Price is reported for such day in the Wall Street Journal, rounded down to the nearest whole number. Directors are expected to hold shares with a value of \$525,000 or three times the value of the annual retainer. Directors may elect to receive, in stock, all of the retainer payable in shares of Common Stock. A director and related persons, who owns shares of Common Stock with a value of at least \$525,000 may elect to receive, in cash, all or any portion of the retainer otherwise payable in shares of Common Stock.

Item 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS, RELATED TRANSACTIONS AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

The information required by this item is set forth in the section captioned "Election of Directors" in the Company's 2021 Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

The information required by this item is set forth in the section captioned "Independent Auditors" in the Company's 2021 Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

PART IV

Item 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

			Incorporated by Reference		
Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Filed Herewith	Form	Period Ending	Filing Date
3 (a)	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Company		8-K		06/02/15
3 (b)	Bylaws of Company		8-K		02/23/11
4 (a)	Article IV of Certificate of Incorporation of Company		8-K		06/02/15
4 (b)	Specimen Stock Certificate for Class A Common Stock		S-1, No. 33- 16254		09/30/87
Credit Agreer	nent				
10(k)(xx)	\$700 Million Five-Year Revolving Credit Facility Agreement among Albany International Corp., the other Borrowers named therein, the Lenders Party thereto, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent, dated as of October 27, 2020		8-K		10/29/20
Restricted Sto	ock Units				
10(l)(viii)	2011 Performance Phantom Stock Plan as adopted on May 26, 2011		10-Q	6/30/11	08/09/11
10(l)(vi)	2003 Restricted Stock Unit Plan, as amended May 7, 2008		8-K		05/13/08
10(l)(xi)	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award for units granted on August 28, 2018		8-K		09/04/18
10(l)(xii)	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award for units granted on April 1, 2019		10-Q	3/31/19	05/01/19
10(l)(xiii)	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award for units granted on November 4, 2019		10-K	12/31/19	02/28/20
10(l)(xiv)	Form of 2011 Performance Stock Bonus agreement		10-K	12/31/19	02/28/20
Stock Options	S				
10(m)(i)	1992 Stock Option Plan		8-K		01/18/93
10(m)(vii)	1998 Stock Option Plan, as amended and restated as of August 7, 2003		10-Q	9/30/03	11/06/03
10(m)(ix)	2011 Incentive Plan		8-K		06/01/11
10(m)(xvii)	Form of 2011 Annual Performance Bonus Agreement		8-K		03/29/11
10(m)(xviii)	Form of 2011 Multi-Year Performance Bonus Agreement		8-K		03/29/11
Executive Co	•				
10(l)(viii)	Form of Severance Agreement between the Company and certain corporate officers or key executives		8-K		01/04/16
10(n)(i)	Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan, adopted as of January 1, 1994, as amended and restated as of January 1, 2008		8-K		01/02/08
10(n)(ii)	2017 Incentive Plan		Def 14A		03/29/17
10(n)(iii)	Form of Incentive Award, dated April 1, 2019, between the Company and Stephen M. Nolan		10-Q	3/31/19	05/01/19
10(n)(iv)	Form of Sign on Bonus Agreement, dated November 4,2019, between the Company and Greg Harwell		10-K	12/31/19	02/28/20

			Incorporated by Reference		
Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Filed Herewith	Form	Period Ending	Filing Date
10(n)(v)	Form of Retention Bonus Agreement, dated January 21, 2020, between the Company and Stephen M. Nolan		8-K		01/23/20
10(o)(iv)	<u>Directors' Annual Retainer Plan, as amended and restated as of February 23, 2018</u>		Def 14A		03/28/18
10(p)	Code of Ethics		10-K	12/31/03	03/11/04
10(q)	<u>Directors Pension Plan, amendment dated as of January 12,</u> 2005		8-K		01/13/05
10(t)	Form of Indemnification Agreement		8-K		04/12/06
10(u)	Employment agreement, dated March 2, 2018, between the				0 1/ = 2/ 0 0
	Company and Olivier M. Jarrault		10-Q	3/31/18	05/08/18
10(u)	First Amendment, dated July 9, 2018, to amend the employment agreement between the Company and Olivier M. Jarrault		10-Q	6/30/18	08/07/18
10(u)(ii)	Second Amendment, dated March 15, 2019, to amend employment the agreement between the Company and Olivier		-		
	M. Jarrault		10-Q	3/31/19	05/01/19
10(u)(iii)	Third Amendment, dated November 8, 2019, to amend employment the agreement between the Company and Olivier M. Jarrault		10 K	12/31/19	02/27/20
10(u)(iv)	Executive separation agreement, dated December 12, 2019,		10-K	12/31/19	02/27/20
	between the Company and Charles J. Silva, Jr.		10-K	12/31/19	02/27/20
10(u)(vi)	Executive separation agreement, dated January 20, 2020, between the Company and Olivier M. Jarrault		10-K	12/31/19	02/27/20
10(u)(vii)	Employment agreement, dated January 21, 2020, between the Company and A. William Higgins		10-K	12/31/19	02/28/20
10(u)(viii)	<u>Transition bonus agreement, dated January 15, 2021, between the Company and David M. Pawlick</u>	X	10-K	12/31/20	02/25/21
10.1	Fee side letter agreement between Albany International Corp. and Standish Family Holdings, LLC and J.S. Standish Company,				
	dated May 28, 2019		8-K		05/28/19
10.2	Amended and restated LLC operating agreement by and between Albany Engineered Composites and Safran Aerospace				
11	Composites, Inc. 10% equity interest in ASC for \$28 million		10-K	12/31/13	02/26/14
11	Statement of Computation of Earnings per share (provided in Footnote 8 to the Consolidated Financial Statements)	Χ	10-K	12/31/20	02/25/21
21	<u>Subsidiaries of Company</u>	Χ	10-K	12/31/20	02/25/21
23	9	Χ	10-K	12/31/20	02/25/21
24	Powers of Attorney	Χ	10-K	12/31/20	02/25/21
31(a)	<u>Certification of A. William Higgins required pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) or Rule 15d-14(a)</u>	Χ	10-K	12/31/20	02/25/21
31(b)	Certification of Stephen M. Nolan required pursuant to Rule 13a- 14(a) or Rule 15d-14(a)	×	10-K	12/31/20	02/25/21
32(a)	Certification of A. William Higgins and Stephen M. Nolan required pursuant to Rule 13a-14(b) or Rule 15d-14(b) and				5 3,
	Section 1350 of Chapter 63 of Title 18 of the United States Code	X	10-K	12/31/20	02/25/21

The following information from the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020, formatted in Inline XBRL (Extensive Business Reporting Language), filed herewith:

101(i)	Consolidated Statements of Income for the years ended				
.,	December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018	Χ	10-K	12/31/20	2/25/21
101(ii)	Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the				
	<u>years ended December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018</u>	Χ	10-K	12/31/20	2/25/21
101(iii)	Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2020 and				
	<u>2019</u>	Χ	10-K	12/31/20	2/25/21
101(iv)	Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended				
	<u>December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018</u>	Χ	10-K	12/31/20	2/25/21
101(v)	Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	Χ	10-K	12/31/20	2/25/21
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document – the instance document does not appear	ar in the Inte	eractive Data	a File because it	s XBRL tags are
	embedded within the Inline XBRL document.				
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document				
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document				
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document				
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document				
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document				
104	Cover page formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101				

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Company has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized on the 25th day of February, 2021.

ALBANY INTERNATIONAL CORP.

By /s/ Stephen M. Nolan

Stephen M. Nolan Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer (Principal Financial Officer) Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed by the following persons on behalf of the Company and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date				
*	President and Chief Executive Officer and Director	February 25, 2021				
A. William Higgins	(Principal Executive Officer)					
/s/ Stephen M. Nolan	Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer	February 25, 2021				
Stephen M. Nolan	(Principal Financial Officer)					
*	Vice President–Controller	February 25, 2021				
David M. Pawlick	(Principal Accounting Officer)					
*	Chairman of the Board and Director	February 25, 2021				
Erland E. Kailbourne	_					
*	Director	February 25, 2021				
John F. Cassidy, Jr.	_					
*	Director	February 25, 2021				
Katharine Plourde	_					
*	Director	February 25, 2021				
Mark J. Murphy	_					
*	Director	February 25, 2021				
John R. Scannell	_					
*	Director	February 25, 2021				
Christine L. Standish	_					
*	Director	February 25, 2021				
Kenneth W. Krueger	_					
*	Director	February 25, 2021				
Lee C. Wortham	_					
*	Director	February 25, 2021				
J. Michael McQuade	_					
*By /s/ Stephen M. Nolan						
Stephen M. Nolan	_					
Attorney-in-fact						
, atomoy in fact						

SCHEDULE II

ALBANY INTERNATIONAL CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS (Dollars in thousands)

<u>Column A</u>	Column B		Column C		Column D		Column E	
<u>Description</u>	Balance at beginning of period		Charge to expense		Other (a)		Balance at end of the period	
Allowance for doubtful accounts								
Year ended December 31:								
2020 (b)	\$ 1,71	9 \$	1,628	\$	1,793	\$	5,140	
2019	7,33	7	309		(5,927)		1,719	
2018	7,91	9	579		(1,161)		7,337	
Allowance for sales returns								
Year ended December 31:								
2020	\$ 11,24	9 \$	3,199	\$	(4,780)	\$	9,668	
2019	11,34	3	7,278		(7,372)		11,249	
2018	11,37	0	8,372		(8,399)		11,343	
Valuation allowance deferred tax assets								
Year ended December 31:								
2020	\$ 9,10	2 \$	391	\$	777	\$	10,270	
2019	8,38	9	859		(146)		9,102	
2018	16,05	7	(4,882)		(2,786)		8,389	

⁽a) Amounts sold, written off, or recovered, and the effect of changes in currency translation rates, are included in Column D. 2020 includes \$1.8 million transition adjustment related to the adoption of ASC 326.

CORPORATE INFORMATION

Investor Relations

The Company's Investor Relations Department may be contacted at: Investor Relations Department Albany International Corp. 216 Airport Drive Rochester, NH 03867

Telephone: (603) 330-5850 Fax: (603) 994-3974

E-mail: investor.relations@albint.com

Transfer Agent and Registrar

Computershare P.O. Box 505000 Louisville, KY 40233-5000

Telephone (toll-free): 1-877-277-9931 Web: www.computershare.com/investor

Shareholder Services

⁽b) Beginning in 2020, Allowance for doubtful accounts includes valuation accounts established for contract assets and noncurrent receivables as a result of the adoption of ASC 326. See Notes 11 and 12 for details.

As an Albany International shareholder, you are invited to take advantage of our convenient shareholder services.

Computershare maintains the records for our registered shareholders and can help you with a variety of shareholder-related services at no charge, including:

- · Change of name and/or address
- Consolidation of accounts
- Duplicate mailings
- · Dividend reinvestment enrollment
- Lost stock certificates
- Transfer of stock to another person
- Additional administrative services

Access your investor statements online 24 hours a day, 7 days a week at Investor Center. For more information, go to www.computershare.com/investor.

Notice of Annual Meeting

As part of our company-wide efforts to address the public health risks presented by the novel coronavirus pandemic, we will hold our Annual Meeting virtually this year. The Annual Meeting of the Company's shareholders will be held virtually on Thursday, May 13, 2021 at 9:00 a.m. EDT. Access details for the virtual meeting will be published in the Company's 2021 Proxy filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Equal Employment Opportunity

Albany International, as a matter of policy, does not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, national origin, age, physical or mental disability, or status as a disabled or Vietnam-era veteran. This policy of nondiscrimination is applicable to matters of hiring, upgrading, promotions, transfers, layoffs, terminations, rates of pay, selection for training, recruitment, and recruitment advertising. The Company maintains affirmative action programs to implement its EEO policy.

Trademarks and Trade Names

INLINE, KRAFTLINE, PRINTLINE, HYDROCROSS, SEAM HYDROCROSS, HYDROMAX, SEAMPLANE, Seam KMX, SPRING, VENTABELT EVM, VENTABELT XTS, VENTABELT XTR, TRANSBELT GX, TRANSBELT GXM, SPIRALTOP, AEROPULSE, AEROPOINT, DURASPIRAL, TOPSTAT, SUPRASTAT, PROVANTAGE, PROVANTAGE LC, PACKLINE, PACKTEX, PROLUX, KRAFTEX, FIBRETEX, ULTRA XT, DYNATEX, Aeroclean, SpiralRun, X-COR, K-COR, NOVALACE, DEXWIN, TWINCONE, FILAWIN, AIRSTRUT, and CARBON-24 are all trade names of Albany International Corp.

Directors and Officers

Directors

Erland E. Kailbourne, Chairman^{1,3}

Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette, Inc.

Retired - Chairman and Chief Executive Officer,

Fleet National Bank (New York Region)

John F. Cassidy, Jr.^{2,3} Christine L. Standish³

Retired - Senior Vice President, Director and Executive Officer, J.S. Standish Company

Science and Technology, United Technologies Corp.

Katharine L. Plourde^{1,3} Kenneth Krueger¹

Retired - Principal and Analyst, Chairman of the Board, Manitowoc Company Inc.

Mark J. Murphy1 John R. Scannell²

Chief Financial Officer, Qorvo, Inc. Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Moog Inc.

Lee C. Wortham² J. Michael McQuade²

Partner and COO, Barrantys LLC Vice President for Research, Carnegie Mellon University

Joseph M. Gaug

A. William Higgins

President and Chief Executive Officer

¹ Member, Audit Committee ² Member, Compensation Committee ³ Member, Governance Committee

Officers

David M. Pawlick

Stephen M. Nolan A. William Higgins

President and Chief Executive Officer Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

Daniel A. Halftermeyer **Greg Harwell**

President - Machine Clothing President - Engineered Composites

Alice McCarvill Robert A. Hansen

Executive Vice President Human Resources Senior Vice President and Chief Technology Officer

and Chief Human Resources Officer

Vice President - Controller Vice President - General Counsel and Secretary

Exhibit 10(u)(viii)

TRANSITION BONUS AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is executed as of the dates set forth below but with effect as of January 15, 2021, by and between Albany International Corp., a Delaware corporation having an office and principal place of business at 216 Airport Drive, Rochester, New Hampshire, (hereinafter referred to as "Albany") and David M. Pawlick (hereinafter referred to as "Employee").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Employee has been, and is currently, employed by Albany in a key financial position, to wit: Vice President - Controller; and

WHEREAS, Employee has informed Albany of his intent to retire in the near future; and

WHEREAS, Albany wishes for Employee to remain in its employment through September 30, 2021 in order to assist in identifying and training a successor to whom his duties can be transitioned; and

WHEREAS, Albany therefore seeks to incentivize Employee to continue his voluntary employment with Albany until September 30, 2021; and

WHEREAS, Employee agrees to continue his employment with Albany until September 30, 2021 under the conditions set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, Employee and Albany each believe that it is in their best interests to provide Employee with the certain protections as set forth herein.

WITNESSETH

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing premises, the covenants and promises set forth herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, Albany and Employee hereby agree as follows:

- 1. <u>Position</u>. Employee shall continue in the employ of Albany performing, in good faith, and to the best of his abilities, the duties of his current position and such other duties that as are assigned to him from time to time by his supervisor, including assisting in identifying and training a successor to whom his duties shall be transitioned. Employee shall be paid at his current salary, and shall continue be eligible for a pro-rated short-term incentive relating to the services rendered through the hereinafter defined Retention Date.
- 2. <u>Retention Incentive</u>. In order to induce Employee to remain in Albany's employ and to encourage him to remain so employed through and until September 30, 2021 (the "Retention Date"), Albany agrees to pay Employee a retention incentive in the manner, and according to the terms, set forth herein.
- 3. Amount of Retention Incentive. Subject to the provisions of Paragraph 4 below, as soon as practical after the Retention Date Albany shall cause Employee to be paid for any unvested Phantom Performance Stock units that may have been previously awarded to him in accordance with the special vesting provisions of Albany's 2011 Performance Phantom Stock Plan (the "Plan"). For the avoidance of any doubt, one-half of the unvested Performance Phantom Stock units credited to his Performance Phantom Stock Account shall vest on the Retention Date and the balance shall be forfeited. Payment for the units vesting on the Retention Date (the "Retention Incentive") shall be calculated and paid according to the terms of the Plan.
- 4. <u>Vesting</u>. The Retention Incentive shall vest and be earned on the Retention Date provided Employee is still employed by Albany on such date and it has been determined, in Albany's sole discretion, that Employee has substantially completed the transition of his duties. In the event that Albany terminates Employee's employment prior to the Retention Date without Cause (as defined in paragraph 5), Albany shall be obligated to pay Employee the Retention Incentive upon termination; in the event Employee's employment with Albany terminates prior to the Retention Date for any other reason, the Retention Incentive shall be forfeited and shall never vest.
 - 5. <u>Cause</u>. For the purposes of this Agreement, "Cause" shall mean:
- (i) the conviction of Employee for, or the entry of a plea of guilty or nolo contendere by Employee to, a felony charge or any crime involving moral turpitude;
- (ii) Unlawful conduct on the part of Employee that may reasonably be considered to reflect negatively on Albany or compromise the effective performance of Employee's duties as determined by Albany in its sole discretion;
- (iii) Employee's willful misconduct in connection with his duties or willful failure to use reasonable effort to perform substantially his responsibilities in the best interest of Albany (including, without limitation, breach by the Employee of this Agreement), except in cases involving Employee's mental or physical incapacity or disability;

- (iv) Employee's willful violation of Albany's Business Ethics Policy or any other company policy that may reasonably be considered to reflect negatively on Albany or compromise the effective performance of Employee's duties as determined by Albany in its sole discretion;
 - (v) fraud, material dishonesty, or gross misconduct in connection with Albany perpetrated by Employee;
 - (vi) Employee undertaking a position in competition with Albany;
- (vii) Employee having caused substantial harm to Albany with intent to do so or as a result of gross negligence in the performance of his or her duties; or
 - (viii) Employee having wrongfully and substantially enriched himself at the expense of Albany.
- 6. <u>Employment At-Will</u>. Nothing herein shall alter the at-will nature of Employee's employment with Albany and either party may terminate such relationship at any time, with or without cause.
- 7. <u>Voluntary Termination</u>. Employee acknowledges his prior expression of a desire to terminate his employment with Albany through voluntary retirement and his agreement to delay such retirement in consideration of the promises made by Albany herein. Accordingly, Employee re-confirms his decision to resign his employment and retire no later than September 30, 2021 and thus hereby elects to retire as of September 30, 2021 in the event his employment has not been terminated by either party prior to that date. Albany accepts such election and the parties agree that such shall be considered and treated as a voluntary termination of employment by Employee as of such date.
- 8. Proprietary and Confidential Information. Employee acknowledges that as a consequence of his employment by Albany, proprietary and confidential information relating to the business of Albany may be or have been disclosed to or developed or acquired by Employee which is not generally known to the trade or the general public and which is of considerable value to Albany. Such information includes, without limitation, information about trade secrets, inventions, patents, licenses, research projects, costs, profits, markets, sales, customer lists, computer programs, records, and software; plans for future development, and any other information not available to the trade or the general public, including information obtained from or developed in conjunction with a third party that is subject to a confidentiality or similar agreement between Albany and such third party. Employee acknowledges and agrees that his relationship with Albany with respect to such information is and shall be fiduciary in nature. During the remainder of, and after, his employment by Albany, Employee shall not use such information for his own benefit, or for the benefit of any other employer or for any other purpose whatsoever other than the performance of his work for Albany, and Employee shall maintain all such information in confidence and shall not disclose any thereof to any person other than employees of Albany authorized to receive such information. This obligation is in addition to any similar obligations of Employee pursuant to the other agreements. Employee further agrees to return any property belonging to Albany at the end of his employment.
- 9. <u>Confidentiality</u>. Employee and Albany understand and agree that (a) the existence and terms of this agreement are strictly confidential; (b) they will not disclose the terms of this agreement to any third party, unless requested to do so by any state, federal or local regulatory, prosecutorial or administrative agency or body of competent jurisdiction, or court of competent jurisdiction. However, nothing herein shall (1) preclude Employee from discussing the contents hereof with his family, accountant, tax adviser or legal advisor, or (2) preclude Albany from informing any third parties, including prospective employers, that Employee is bound by certain previously-executed restrictive covenants agreements.
- 10. <u>Clawback</u>. In the event of Albany's material restatement of its financial results, Employee shall repay the entire Retention Incentive, or forfeit such if not already paid, whether vested or unvested, to the extent the restatement is caused or substantially caused by fraud or intentional misconduct on the part of Employee.
- 11. Entire Agreement; Extent and Applicability. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties regarding the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings, whether written or oral. Nothing herein is intended to govern or determine, or shall be construed as governing or determining, (1) any rights of Employee, Albany, or its successors, to terminate such employment, or (2) any terms or conditions of such employment. This Agreement shall not be construed as giving Employee any legal or equitable right not otherwise specifically provided for herein.
- 12. <u>Governing Law</u>. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York without regard to any provisions thereof relating to conflict of laws.
- 13. <u>Amendment</u>. This Agreement may be amended or modified only by a written instrument executed by both the Albany and the Employee.
- 14. <u>Successors and Assigns</u>. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of both parties and their respective successors and assigns, including any corporation with which or into which the Albany may be merged or which may succeed to its assets or business, provided, however, that the obligations of the Employee are personal and shall not be assigned by him.
- 15. Waiver of Jury Trial. The parties agree that they have waived their right to a jury trial with respect to any controversy, claim, or dispute arising out of or relating to this Agreement, or the breach thereof, or arising out

of or relating to the employment of the Employee, or the termination thereof, including any claims under federal, state, or local law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, a duly authorized representative of Albany and Employee have signed this Agreement to be effective as of the day and year first set forth above.

ALBANY INTERNATIONAL CORP.

By: /s/ Alice McCarvill Dated: _ January 15, 2021_

EMPLOYEE

/s/ David M. Pawlick Dated: ____January 15, 2021 David M. Pawlick

SUBSIDIARIES OF REGISTRANT

Affiliate	Percent Ownership	Percent Ownership	Country of Incorporation
	Direct	Indirect	
Albany International Corp.			United States
Albany International Holdings Two, Inc.	100%		United States
Albany International Research Co.	100%		United States
Albany Engineered Composites, Inc.	100%		United States
Albany Safran Composites, LLC		90%	United States
Brandon Drying Fabrics, Inc.		100%	United States
Geschmay Corp.	100%		United States
Geschmay Forming Fabrics Corp.		100%	United States
Geschmay Wet Felts, Inc.		100%	United States
Transglobal Enterprises, Inc.	100%		United States
Albany Aerostructures Composites, LLC		100%	United States
Albany International Pty., Ltd.		100%	Australia
Albany International Tecidos Tecnicos Ltda.		100%	Brazil
Albany International Canada Corp.		100%	Canada
Albany International (China) Co., Ltd.		100%	China
Albany International Engineered Textiles (Hangzhou) Co., Ltd.		100%	China
Albany International OY		100%	Finland
Albany Safran Composites, S.A.S		90%	France
Albany International France, S.A.S.		100%	France
Albany International Germany GmbH		100%	Germany
CirComp GmbH		100%	Germany
Albany International Italia S.r.l.		100%	Italy
Albany International Japan Kabushiki Kaisha		100%	Japan
Albany International Korea, Inc.		100%	Korea
Albany Engineered Composites Mexico, S. de R.L. de C.V.		100%	Mexico
Albany Safran Composites Mexico, S. de R.L. de C.V.		90%	Mexico
Albany Engineered Composites Services Company, S. de R.L. de C.V.		100%	Mexico
Albany Mexico Services, S. de R.L. de C.V.	100%		Mexico
Albany International de Mexico S.A. de C.V.	100%		Mexico
Albany International B.V.		100%	Netherlands
Nevo-Cloth Ltd.		50%	Russia
Albany International S.A. Pty. Ltd.		100%	South Africa
Albany International AB		100%	Sweden
Albany International Holding AB		100%	Sweden
Al (Switzerland) GmbH		100%	Switzerland
Albany International Holding (Switzerland) AG		100%	Switzerland
Albany International Europe GmbH		100%	Switzerland
Albany Engineered Composites Ltd.		100%	United Kingdom
Albany International Ltd.		100%	United Kingdom

Exhibit 23

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors Albany International Corp.:

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the registration statements (Nos. 333-218121, 333-195269, 333-190774, 333-140995, 333-76078, 333-90069, 033-60767) on Form S-8 and in the registration statement (No. 333-231776) on Form S-3ASR of Albany International Corp. and subsidiaries (the Company) of our reports dated February 25, 2021, with respect to the consolidated balance sheets of the Company as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2020, and the related notes and financial statement Schedule II - Valuation and Qualifying Accounts (collectively, the consolidated financial statements), and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020, which reports appear in the December 31, 2020 annual report on Form 10-K of the Company.

Is/ KPMG LLP

Albany, New York February 25, 2021

Exhibit 24

Powers of Attorney

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that each of the undersigned directors and officers of Albany International Corp., a Delaware corporation ("the Registrant"), which contemplates that it will file with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("the SEC") under, or in connection with, the provisions of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, an Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020 (such report, together with any amendments, supplements, and exhibits thereto, is collectively hereinafter referred to as "Form 10-K"), hereby constitutes and appoints A. William Higgins, Stephen M. Nolan, David M. Pawlick, and Joseph M. Gaug, and each of them with full power to act without the others, his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full and several power of substitution, for him or her in his or her name, place, and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign the Form 10-K and any or all other documents relating thereto, with power where appropriate to affix the corporate seal of the Registrant thereto and to attest said seal, and to file the Form 10-K, together with any and all other information and documents in connection therewith, with the SEC, hereby granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, and each of them, full power and authority to do and perform any and all acts and things requisite and necessary to be done in and about the premises, as fully to all intents and purposes as the undersigned might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents, or any of them, or their or his or her substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

The appointment of any attorney-in-fact and agent hereunder shall automatically terminate at such time as such attorney-in-fact and agent ceases to be an officer of the Registrant. Any of the undersigned may terminate the appointment of any of his or her attorneys-in-fact and agents hereunder by delivering written notice thereof to the Registrant.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have duly executed this Power of Attorney this 25th day of February, 2021.

/s/ Erland E. Kailbourne

Erland E. Kailbourne

Chairman of the Board and Director

/s/ Stephen M. Nolan

Stephen M. Nolan

Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

(Principal Financial Officer)

/s/ John R. Scannell

John R. Scannell

Director

/s/ John F. Cassidy, Jr.

John F. Cassidy, Jr.

Director

/s/ Kenneth W. Krueger

Kenneth W. Krueger

Director

/s/ Lee C. Wortham

Lee C. Wortham

Director

/s/ A. William Higgins

A. William Higgins

President and Chief Executive

Officer and Director

(Principal Executive Officer)

/s/ David M. Pawlick

David M. Pawlick

Vice President - Controller (Principal Accounting Officer)

/s/ Christine L. Standish

Christine L. Standish

Director

/s/ Katharine L. Plourde

Katharine L. Plourde

Director

/s/ Mark J. Murphy

Mark J. Murphy

Director

/s/ J. Michael McQuade

J. Michael McQuade

Director

Certification of the Chief Executive Officer

I, A. William Higgins, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this report on Form 10-K of Albany International Corp.;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a–15(e) and 15d–15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a–15(f) and 15d–15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 25, 2021

By /s/ A. William Higgins

A. William Higgins President and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)

Certification of the Chief Financial Officer

I, Stephen M. Nolan, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this report on Form 10-K of Albany International Corp.;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a–15(e) and 15d–15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a–15(f) and 15d–15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 25, 2021

/s/ Stephen M. Nolan

Stephen M. Nolan
Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer
(Principal Financial Officer)

Exhibit 32(a)

Certification Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

Certification Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (Subsections (a) and (b) of Section 1350, Chapter 63 of Title 18, United States Code)

Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (subsections (a) and (b) of Section 1350, Chapter 63 of Title 18, United States Code), A. William Higgins, the Chief Executive Officer, and Stephen M. Nolan, the Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer, of Albany International Corp., a Delaware corporation ("the Company"), do each hereby certify, to such officer's knowledge, that the annual report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020 ("the Form 10-K") of the Company fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and the information contained in the Form 10-K fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company for the period covered by the report.

Dated: February 25, 2021

By /s/ A. William Higgins

A. William Higgins President and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)

By /s/ Stephen M. Nolan

Stephen M. Nolan Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer (Principal Financial Officer)